1	DRAFT
2	U. S. AIR FORCE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES
3	MANAGEMENT PLAN

 Travis Air Force Base



ABOUT THIS PLAN

- 8 This installation-specific Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is based on the U.S. Air Force's (USAF)
- 9 standardized Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) template. This INRMP has been
- developed in cooperation with applicable stakeholders, which may include Sikes Act cooperating agencies
- and/or local equivalents, to document how natural resources will be managed. Where applicable, external
- 12 resources, including Air Force Instructions (AFIs); Department of Defense Instructions (DoDIs), USAF
- 13 Playbooks; federal, state, local requirements, Biological Opinions and permit requirements, are referenced.
- 14 Certain sections of this INRMP begin with standardized, USAF-wide "common text" language that address
- 15 USAF and Department of Defense (DoD) policy and federal requirements. This common text language is
- restricted from editing to ensure that it remains standard throughout all plans. Immediately following the
- 17 USAF-wide common text sections are installation sections. The installation sections contain installation-
- 18 specific content to address local and/or installation-specific requirements. Installation sections are
- 19 unrestricted and are maintained and updated by Travis AFB.
- 20 NOTE: The terms 'Natural Resources Manager', 'NRM' and 'NRM/POC' are used throughout this
- 21 document to refer to the installation person responsible for the natural resources program, regardless of
- 22 whether this person meets the qualifications within the definition of a natural resources management
- 23 professional in DODI 4715.03, Natural Resources Conservation Program

24

7

Draft, July 2021 Page 1 of 153

25 TABLE OF CONTENTS ABOUT THIS PLAN......1 26 27 TABLE OF CONTENTS2 DOCUMENT CONTROL......2 28 29 30 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY4 OVERVIEW AND SCOPE...... 31 1.0 32 1.1 33 Management Philosophy1 1.2 34 1.3 Integration with Other Plans2 35 1.4 INSTALLATION PROFILE4 2.0 36 Installation Overview.......4 37 2.1 38 2.1.1 39 2.1.2 40 2.1.3 41 2.1.4 42 2.1.5 43 2.1.6 2.2 44 45 2.2.1 2.2.2 46 47 2.2.3 2.2.4 48 2.3 49 50 2.3.1 51 2.3.2 Vegetation 22 Fish and Wildlife 24 52 2.3.3 2.3.4 53 54 2.3.5 2.3.6 55 56 2.4 2.4.1 57 58 2.4.2 59 2.4.3 2.4.4 60 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM......56 61 3.0 GENERAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES57 62 4.0 5.0 TRAINING60 63 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING......61 64 6.0

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

65	6.1	Recordkeeping	61
66	6.2	Reporting	61
67	7.0 N	ATURAL RESOURCES PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	62
68	7.1	Fish and Wildlife Management	62
69	7.1.1		
70	7.1.2		
71	7.2	Outdoor Recreation and Public Access to Natural Resources	
72	7.2.1		
73	7.2.2	Climate Impacts on Outdoor Recreation and Public Access to Natural Resources	69
74	7.3	Conservation Law Enforcement	69
75	7.4	Management of Threatened and Endangered Species, Species of Concern and Habit	tats.70
76	7.4.1	Threatened and Endangered Species Inventories and Monitoring	71
77	7.4.2	Consultations for T&E Species and their Terms and Conditions	71
78	7.4.3	S Conservation Areas	72
79	7.4.4	Ongoing Programs to Manage Threatened and Endangered Species	72
80	7.4.5	Climate Impacts on Threatened and Endangered Species Management	74
81	7.5	Water Resource Protection	75
82	7.5.1	Wastewater	75
83	7.5.2		
84	7.6	Wetland Protection	75
85	7.6.1		
86	7.6.2		
87	7.7	Grounds Maintenance	78
88	7.8	Forest Management	80
89	7.9	Wildland Fire Management	
90	7.9.1		
91	7.10	Agricultural Outleasing	
92	7.10	8	
93	7.10	8 8	
94	7.10	\mathcal{S} 1 \mathcal{S}	
95	7.10	8	
96	7.10		
97	7.10		
98		Integrated Pest Management Program	
99	7.11		
100	7.11		
101	7.12	Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH)	
102	7.13	Coastal Zone and Marine Resources Management	
103	7.14	Cultural Resources Protection	
104	7.15	Public Outreach	
105	7.16	Climate Change Vulnerabilities	
106	7.16		
107	7.17	Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	93

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

108	8.0	MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	94
109	9.0	INRMP IMPLEMENTATION, UPDATE, AND REVISION PROCESS	103
110	9.1	Natural Resources Management Staffing and Implementation	
111	9.	1.1 NR Management Staffing	103
112	9.2	Monitoring INRMP Implementation	103
113	9.3	Annual INRMP Review and Update Requirements	104
114	10.0	ANNUAL WORK PLANS	
115	11.0	REFERENCES	
116	11.1	Standard References (Applicable to all USAF installations)	124
117	11.2	Installation References	124
118	12.0	ACRONYMS	132
119	12.1	Standard Acronyms (Applicable to all USAF installations)	132
120	12.2	Installation Acronyms.	132
121	13.0	DEFINITIONS	136
122	13.1	Standard Definitions (Applicable to all USAF installations)	136
123	13.2	Installation Definitions	136
124	14.0	APPENDICES	137
125	14.1	Standard Appendices	137
126	14.2	14.2. Installation Appendices	144
127	14.3	Appendix B. List of Tables and Figures	144
128	14.4	Appendix C. List of Flora and Fauna Species Known to Occur on the Installation.	145
129	14.5	11	
130	14.6		
131	14.7		
132	14.8		
133	14.9		
134	14.1		
135		1 Appendix J. California White-Nose Syndrome Action Plan	
136		2 Appendix K. Castle Terrace Recreational and Management Plan	
137		3 Appendix L. Biological Opinions	
138		4 Appendix M. Aero Club Mitigation Plan	
139		5 Appendix N. Wetland Permits	
140		6 Appendix O. Agricultural Outgrant Land Use Regulations	
141	14.1	7 Appendix P. Contacts for Agencies	145
142			

Draft, July 2021 Page 4 of 153

143

DOCUMENT CONTROL

145 Standardized INRMP Template

- In accordance with (IAW) the Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC) Environmental Directorate (CZ)
- Business Rule 08, EMP Review, Update, and Maintenance, the standard content in this INRMP template is
- reviewed periodically, updated as appropriate, and approved by the Natural Resources Subject Matter
- 149 Expert. (SME).

144

- 150 This version of the template is current and supersedes the 2019 version.
- 151 NOTE: Installations are not required to update their INRMPs every time this template is updated. When it
- is time for installations to update their INRMPs, they should refer to the eDASH EMP Repository to ensure
- they have the most current version.

154 Installation INRMP

- 155 **Record of Review** The INRMP is reviewed no less than annually, or as changes to natural resource
- management and conservation practices occur, including those driven by changes in applicable regulations.
- In accordance with (IAW) the Sikes Act and Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 32-7003, Environmental
- 158 Conservation, the INRMP is required to be reviewed for operation and effect no less than every five years.
- An INRMP is considered compliant with the Sikes Act if it has been approved in writing by the appropriate
- representative from each cooperating agency within the past five years. Approval of a new or revised
- 161 INRMP is documented by signature on a signature page signed by the Installation Commander (or
- designee), and a designated representative of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), state
- 163 fish and wildlife agency, and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine
- Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) when applicable (AFMAN 32-7003).
- Annual reviews and updates are accomplished by the base Natural Resources Manager (NRM), and/or an
- 166 Section Natural Resources Media Manager. The installation shall establish and maintain regular
- 167 communications with the appropriate federal and state agencies. At a minimum, the installation NRM (with
- assistance as appropriate from the NR Media Manager) conducts an annual review of the INRMP in
- 169 coordination with internal stakeholders and local representatives of the United States Fish and Wildlife
- 170 Service (USFWS), state fish and wildlife agency, and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- 171 (NOAA) Fisheries, where applicable, and accomplishes pertinent updates. Installations will document the
- 172 findings of the annual review in an Annual INRMP Review Summary, the collaborating agency
- 173 representative asserts concurrence with the findings. Any agreed updates are then made to the document,
- at a minimum updating the work plans.

175

Draft, July 2021 Page 2 of 153

176	INRMP APPROVAL/SIGNATURE PAGES		
177 178	The Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan the undersigned.	for the Travis Air Force Base is hereby	approved by
179			
180 181 182 183	Corey A. Simmons, Colonel, USAF Commander, 60 th Air Mobility Wing	Date	
184	outside the second of the		
185			
186			
187			
188	I 'C NI	Dete	
189 190	Jennifer Norris Field Supervisor	Date	
190	Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office		
192	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region 8		
193	8		
194			
195			
196			
197			
198	Gregg Erickson	Date	
199	Regional Manager		
200	Bay Delta Region		
201	California Department of Fish and Wildlife		

202

Draft, July 2021 Page 3 of 153

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

203

222

223

227

228

229

230

231

- Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 32-7003, Environmental Conservation provides guidance for the preparation
- and implementation of Travis Air Force Base (AFB) Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
- 206 (INRMP). The purpose of this INRMP is to provide interdisciplinary strategic guidance for the day-to-day
- 207 management of natural resources at Travis AFB, California, for a period of five years.
- The principal purpose of DoD lands, water, airspace, and coastal resources is to support mission-related
- 209 activates. All DoD natural resources conservation program activities shall work to guarantee DoD
- 210 continued access to its land, air, and water resources for realistic military training and testing and to sustain
- the long-term ecological integrity of the resource base and ecosystem services it provides.
- DoD shall manage its natural resources to facilitate testing and training, mission readiness, and range
- sustainability in a long-term comprehensive, coordinated, and cost effective manner pursuant to Department
- of Defense Directive (DoDD) 3200.15.
- The INRMP supports management practices to comply with federal, and, when applicable, state and local
- 216 laws, regulations, policies, and instructions
- The following are Travis AFB's natural resources management priorities for the desired future condition at
- 218 Travis AFB. These goals are not ranked by any particular priority. A ranking of priorities (High, Medium,
- or Low) can be found in Chapter 10 of this document:
- Implement the INRMP through compliance, ensuring no net loss in the capability of installation lands to support the military mission.
 - Protect DoD missions from wildfires through implementation of aggressive fire management procedures and proactive and innovative implementation of protective measures.
- Consider impacts of natural resources in the development of management decisions.
- Find new/innovative ways to reduce/mitigate CTS impacts; including but not limited to Airfield Operations; to support construction, maintenance, and flying operations without consultation.
 - Reduce BASH issues for flying missions; support 60 OSS with options to minimize the BASH threat; encourage a variety of techniques as there is no single solution.
 - Protect and enhance desirable wildlife and plant species and their habitats; address invasive species
 and wildland fire through base comprehensive planning, supporting grazing, and development of
 pollinators and goat and sheep assets.
- Encourage development/transition of wetlands for established non-constructible base areas such as QD arc.

Draft, July 2021 Page 4 of 153

1.0 **OVERVIEW AND SCOPE**

- 235 This INRMP was developed to provide for effective management and protection of natural resources. It 236 summarizes the natural resources present on the installation and outlines strategies to adequately manage 237 those resources. Natural resources are valuable assets of the USAF. They provide the natural infrastructure 238 needed for testing weapons and technology, as well as for training military personnel for deployment. Sound 239 management of natural resources increases the effectiveness of USAF adaptability in all environments. The 240 USAF has stewardship responsibility over the physical lands on which installations are located to ensure 241 all natural resources are properly conserved, protected, and used in sustainable ways. The primary objective 242 of the USAF natural resources program is to sustain, restore and modernize natural infrastructure to ensure 243 operational capability and no net loss in the capability of USAF lands to support the military mission of the 244 installation. The plan outlines and assigns responsibilities for the management of natural resources, discusses related concerns, and provides program management elements that will help to maintain or 245
- 246 improve the natural resources within the context of the installation's mission. The INRMP is intended for
- 247 use by all installation personnel. The Sikes Act is the legal driver for the INRMP.

1.1 **Purpose** and **Scope**

- 249 This INRMP provides a guide to natural resources management at Travis AFB. The natural resource
- 250 program is divided in to program elements; applicable elements include wetlands, fish and wildlife
- 251 management, outdoor recreation, land management, wildland fire management, and invasive species
- 252 management. This plan coordinates and balances all natural resource management with Travis's mission
- 253 priorities.

234

248

- 254 Signatories from the U.S. Fish Wildlife Service (USFWS) and California Department of Fish and Wildlife
- 255 (CDFW) provide a partnership and the support to Travis AFB to meet DoD mission activities and are
- 256 integrated and consistent with federal mandates for land stewardship.

257 1.2 Management Philosophy

- The INRMP serves as a key component of the Installation Development Plan (IDP), which provides 258
- 259 background and rationale for the policies and programming decisions related to land use, resource
- 260 conservation, facilities and infrastructure development, and operations and maintenance (O&M) to ensure that they meet current requirements and provide for future growth. The INRMP supports the mission by 261
- 262 identifying the natural resources present on the installation, developing management goals for these
- 263 resources, and integrating these management objectives into the military requirements for mission
- 264 operations/support and regulatory compliance in order to minimize natural resource constraints.
- 265 This INRMP outlines the steps needed to fulfill compliance requirements related to natural resources 266 management and fosters environmental stewardship. It is organized into the following principal sections:
- 267 1. An overview of the current status and conditions of the natural resources.
- 268 2. Identification of potential impacts to or from natural resources.
- 3. 269 The key natural resource management areas addressed.
- 270 4. Management recommendations that incorporate the installation's goals and objectives for 271 natural resource management areas.
- 272 5. Specific work plans for effective implementation of the INRMP.

Draft, July 2021 Page 1 of 153

- 273 Management issues and concerns, as well as goals and objectives, are developed from analysis of all the
- gathered information and are reviewed by Travis AFB personnel involved with or responsible for various
- aspects of natural resources management. The INRMP was developed using an interdisciplinary approach
- and is based on existing information of the physical and biotic environments, mission activities, and
- 277 environmental management practices at Travis AFB. Information was obtained from a variety of
- documents, interviews with installation personnel, on-site observations, and communications with both
- 279 internal and external stakeholders. Coordination and correspondence with these agencies are documented
- and satisfies a portion of the requirements of 32 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 989—Environmental
- 281 Impact Analysis Process (EIAP). Goals and objectives require monitoring on a continuous basis and
- management strategies are updated whenever there are changes in mission requirements, adverse effects to
- or from natural resources, or changes in regulations governing management of natural resources.
- 284 *1.3 Authority*
- 285 The laws, regulations, instructions, and directives that authorize the development and implementation of an
- 286 INRMP include the following:
- Sikes Act Improvement Act (SAIA) of 1997 (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] § 670a, et seq.).
- Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 4715.03, Natural Resources Conservation Program
- Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 32-70, Environmental Quality
- Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 32-7003, Environmental Conservation
- The Sikes Act Improvement Act, 16 U.S.C. 670a, requires an INRMP be written and implemented for all
- 292 DoD installations having significant natural resources. This plan has been developed cooperatively between
- 293 Travis AFB, the USFWS and CDFW. The USAF natural resources program ensures continued access to
- land, air and water resources to conduct realistic military training and testing, as well as to sustain the long-
- term ecological integrity of the resource base.
- Appendix A: Refers to the complete listing of AFIs, the Federal Registry, and the U.S.C to ensure that all
- applicable guidance documents, laws and regulations are reviewed.
- 298 1.4 Integration with Other Plans
- 299 INRMP revisions and concurrence with the final plan must be coordinated through the installation chain of
- 300 command and the USFWS and CDFW. The Travis AFB NRM must ensure the INRMP, and any other plans
- that may affect natural resources, are mutually supportive and not in conflict.
- 302 Information from the INRMP is incorporated into other plans that help identify management priorities and
- are mutually supportive of the INRMP. The key plans that are integrated into the INRMP are listed below:
- 304 Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) Program—Promotes compatible land use development
- in areas subject to aircraft noise and accident potential.
- 306 Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) Plan—Intended to provide guidance for the
- implementation of actions that will keep birds and other wildlife off the airfield.
- 308 Cypress Lakes Golf Course Environmental Management (GEM) Plan—Facilitates effective golf
- 309 course management while minimizing environmental impacts and promoting the game of golf. At the
- 310 Cypress Lakes Golf Course GSU of Travis AFB, the GEM Plan management approach includes ensuring

Draft, July 2021 Page 2 of 153

- atural resources of concern (water quality, wetlands, air quality and water use) are protected in daily
- 312 operations.
- 313 Grazing Management Plan (GMP)—Outlines grazing management actions for grazing lessees that meet
- 314 natural resources management goals at Travis AFB.
- 315 Installation Development Plan (IDP)—Outlines planning and programming information related to land
- 316 use, resource conservation, facilities and infrastructure development, operations, and maintenance. At
- 317 Travis AFB, natural resource areas are key component in planning and development throughout the base.
- 318 Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP)—Identifies, inventories, documents and
- 319 protects all cultural resources on Travis AFB. The plan provides support for mission activities while
- maintaining compliance with cultural resource regulations and legislation.
- 321 Invasive Species Management Plan (ISMP)—Characterizes the distribution and abundance of weed and
- 322 pest species at Travis AFB. This plan documents methods for pest control practices and methods for
- achieving reduction or control of invasive animal species through a pest control work plan. The invasive
- vegetation component of the plan identifies strategies to manage invasive vegetation and reduce undesirable
- 325 nonnative plant species.
- Pest Management Plan (PMP)—Outlines effective controls of listed pest species (insects, animals, and
- weeds) to minimize the impact to the military mission, natural and cultural resources, and installation
- 328 structures.
- 329 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)—Outlines how the installation prevents discharges of
- potential pollution from industrial operations into storm water. It contains procedures intended to minimize
- risk of industrial storm water pollution in drainage areas located within Travis AFB's boundaries. At Travis
- AFB, the plan procedures help to facilitate wetland and listed species habitat management and protection.
- Wildland Fire Management Plan (WFMP)—Reduces wildfire potential, protects and enhances valuable
- natural resources, and implements ecosystem management goals and objectives on Travis AFB. The goal
- of this plan is to reduce total costs and losses from wildfire by protecting assets at risk through focused pre-
- fire management and increasing initial attack success. At Travis AFB, this includes prescribed fire adding
- firebreaks and other similar methods to reduce the risk of wildland fires.

Draft, July 2021 Page 3 of 153

338 **2.0 INSTALLATION PROFILE**

Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR)	The 60th Civil Engineer Squadron (CES) has overall responsibility for implementing the Natural Resources Management Program and is the lead organization for monitoring compliance with applicable federal, state and local regulations
Natural Resources Manager (POC)	Ms. Leslie Pena, NRM and team lead 60CES/CEIE 707-424-0891 env.60ces@us.af.mil
State and/or local regulatory POCs (for Sikes Act cooperating agencies)	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ms. Jennifer Norris California Department of Fish and Wildlife Mr. Gregg Erickson Appendix P
Total acreage managed by installation	5,137 (Travis AFB) and 357 acres (Geographically Separated Units)
Total acreage of wetlands	122
Total acreage of forested land	0
Does installation have any Biological Opinions? (If yes, list title and date, and identify where they are maintained)	Yes, See Appendix L, Biological Opinions.
NR Program Applicability	☑ Invasive species
	☑ Wetlands Protection Program
	☑Grounds Maintenance Contract/SOW
	☑Wildland Fire Management Program
	☑ Agricultural Outleasing Program
	☑ Integrated Pest Management Program
	☑Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) Program
	☑Cultural Resources Management Program

340 2.1 Installation Overview

339

346

341 2.1.1 Location and Area

342 Travis AFB, an Air Mobility Command (AMC) base, is in northern California within the city limits of

Fairfield (Figure 2-1). Travis AFB is approximately 50 miles northeast of San Francisco and 40 miles

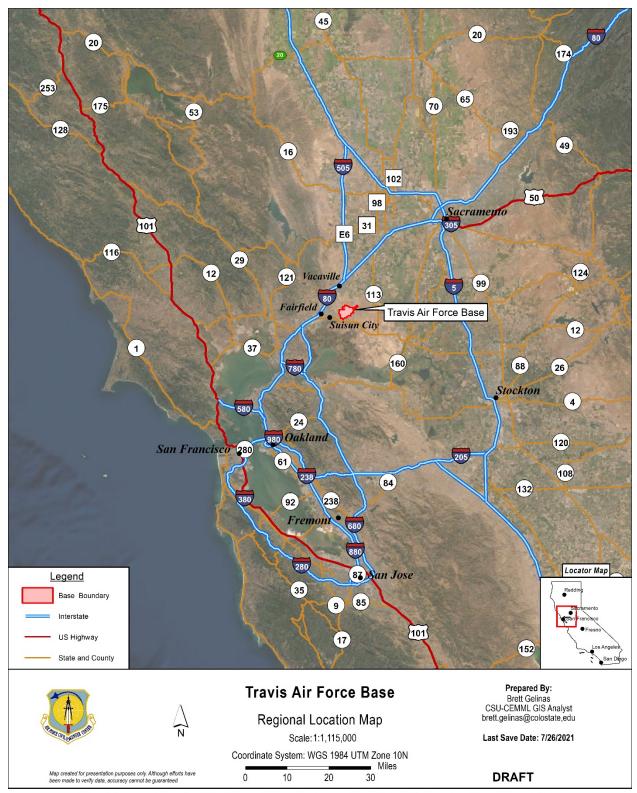
344 southwest of Sacramento, approximately midway between the coastal zone and the interior valley of

California. Local communities in the vicinity of Travis AFB include Vacaville to the north and Suisun City

to the south. Fairfield and Suisun City lie at the northern end of the Suisun Slough Channel, an arm of the

347 Suisun Bay, which is a reach of San Francisco Bay.

Draft, July 2021 Page 4 of 153



CONTROLLED BY CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF MILITARY LANDS & AIR FORCE CIVIL ENGINEER CENTER, ENVIRONMENTAL GIS PROGRAM OFFICE

Figure 2-1. Regional map for Travis AFB.

348349

Draft, July 2021 Page 5 of 153

Interstate 80, located five miles northwest, is the major regional highway serving the area and connects Fairfield with San Francisco and Sacramento. Interstate 505, which intersects Interstate 80 in Vacaville, provides a regional connection to Interstate 5, which runs from Seattle to San Diego.

Travis AFB is situated on fee-owned land in northern California (Figure 2-2). There is little open space, with large residential areas occupying the northern half of the base, commercial-administrative uses just south of these residential areas, and mission and airfield operations areas along the south side of the base. Travis AFB is bordered on the east, north, and south by agricultural lands and open space. On the west, the base is bordered by mixed urban uses, including commercial uses adjacent to the main entrance north of Travis Boulevard. Additionally, the seven GSUs (Figure 2-3, Table 2-1) total approximately 358 acres.

The host unit on Travis AFB is the 60th Air Mobility Wing (AMW), the largest air mobility organization in the USAF. The 60th AMW is responsible for strategic airlift and air refueling missions circling the globe. Team Travis includes the 349th AMW, 621st Contingency Response Wing, and more than 18 other partner organizations, with over 15,000 active members, reservists, and civilian employees assigned.



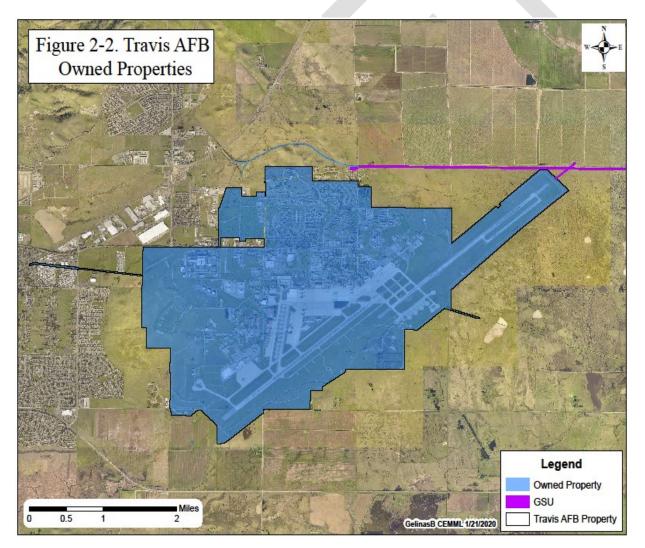


Figure 2-2. Travis AFB real property.

Draft, July 2021 Page 6 of 153

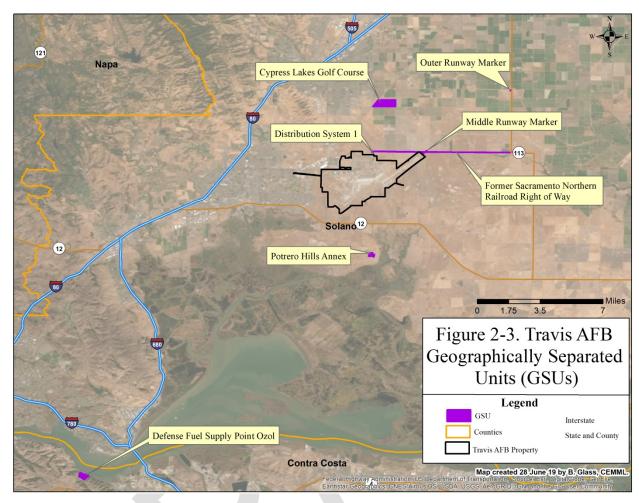


Figure 2-3. Travis AFB's geographically separated units.

366367

368

Draft, July 2021 Page 7 of 153

Table 2-1. Installation/GSU location and area descriptions.

Rase/GSII	Main	Base/GSU Main Addressed in But ND Luci						
Name	Use/Mission	Acreage	INRMP?	Describe NR Implications				
Travis AFB	Defense aviation	5,137	Entire INRMP	Large areas of wetlands and six				
	activities		applies to the	legally protected species. Critical				
	including long-		Travis AFB.	habitat for CCG, CFS, VPFS, and				
	range			VPTS.				
	reconnaissance,							
	air logistics							
	support,							
	servicing and							
	ferrying aircraft							
	to the Pacific and							
	humanitarian							
	operations.							
Defense	Solano County.	51.40	Remediation	Oals was dland ginning and				
Fuel	Fuel facility within the	31.40	activities,	Oak woodland, riparian and grassland; vernal pools.				
Supply	Carquinez Strait,		wetland	grassiand; vernal pools.				
Point Ozol	Contra Costa		protection					
1 Ollit Ozol	County		activities.					
Potrero	Former Nike	24.81	Invasive	Potential upland CTS habitat;				
Hills	missile site in	24.01	species	grassland.				
Annex	Potrero Hills,		management,	Critical habitat for VPFS and VPTS				
	Solano County		grazing	(~25 acres).				
Middle	Airfield	1.86	Mowing	Grassland				
Runway	Infrastructure,							
Marker	Solano County							
Outer	Airfield	0.23	Invasive weed	Grassland, potential wetland, land				
Runway	Infrastructure,		management	use agreement with surrounding land				
Marker	Solano County			owners recommended for invasive				
				weed management.				
Distribution	Portable water	1.75	Mowing	Grassland				
System 1	storage, Solano							
	County							
Cypress	Golf Course	207.52	Addressed in	Pollinator habitat addition. Native				
Lakes Golf	Facility, Solano		several sections	tree plantings.				
Course	County	= ^	TY .1 4	II. I OTG YTTG YTTG				
Former	Former railroad	70	Wetland	Vernal pools, CTS, VPFS, VPTS,				
Sacramento			protection; land	Ricksetter's scavenger beetle.				
Northern			management	Critical habitat for CTS and DGGB				
Railroad				(25 acres).				
Right-of-								
Way								

370 2.1.2 Installation History

In April 1942, shortly after the bombing of Pearl Harbor, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers authorized one million dollars to build a bomber base in the San Francisco Bay Area, and construction began on the current

Draft, July 2021 Page 8 of 153

369

371

372

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

- location of Travis AFB. On February 8, 1943, the site was named Fairfield Suisun Army Air Base and was
- formally assigned to the Air Transport Command. The base was officially activated on May 17, 1943, and
- operations began on June 1, 1943.
- 376 The primary mission for the new base was servicing and ferrying tactical aircraft from California to the
- Pacific Theater. In addition to airlifting troops and supplies, the base was used to prepare new bombers and
- 378 transports for their flight to the war zones. By 1945, the base had become the West Coast's largest aerial
- port. The base served as a home for bombers that included the B-29, B-36, and B-52. The Fairfield Suisun
- 380 Army Air Base was renamed Travis AFB on October 20, 1950, in honor of Brigadier General Robert
- Falligant Travis, who was killed when the B-29 Superfortress he was copiloting crashed shortly after
- 382 takeoff.
- 383 By 1965, Travis AFB became a primary center for air logistic support for southeast Asia during the Vietnam
- conflict. In 1966, the Military Airlift Command (MAC) was established.
- When deliveries of Lockheed C-5 Galaxy aircraft began in 1970, Travis AFB entered a new era in airlift
- history. In-flight refuelable and able to carry up to 100 tons in their 144-foot-long cargo holds, the C-5s
- were the world's largest transport aircraft.
- In 1991, with the reorganization of the USAF following the end of the Cold War, MAC was inactivated,
- and Travis AFB came under the control of the newly established Air Mobility Command (AMC). With the
- inclusion of an aerial refueling mission into its long-time strategic airlift mission, the 60th MAW and the
- 391 349 AW were designated as the 60th AMW and the 349th AMW, the designations they continue to hold
- 392 today.
- 393 Before Travis AFB was established, the land was used for sheep and cattle grazing (Dingler 2002, Goerke-
- 394 Shrode 2007). Travis AFB's livestock grazing program began in 1977 with 145 acres being leased for cattle
- 395 (Holmes 1996). By 1996, 604 acres were being grazed by cattle and horses (Holmes 1996). The acreage
- for cattle and horse grazing varied across the years, depending on the amount of rain and therefore forage
- available. The surrounding land use includes agriculture and open space as part of the requirements for the
- 398 AICUZ (Travis AFB 2016a).
- In 1997, the 60th AMW also shed its C-141 aircraft, which were transferred to other USAF Reserve and
- 400 Air National Guard wings, while retaining its C-5 and KC-10 aircraft. In 2006, the 60th AMW and 349
- 401 AMW (Assoc) acquired a third aircraft type in their inventory with the arrival of the C-17 Globemaster III.
- 402 2.1.3 Military Missions
- 403 Travis AFB is under the operational control of the Air Force's Air Mobility Command and hosts the 60th
- and 349th Air Mobility Wings (Table 2-2). The 60th AMW is the largest air mobility organization within
- 405 the Air Force (in terms of personnel) and supports maintaining and flying the C-5 Galaxy cargo aircraft,
- 406 the KC-10 Extender refueling aircraft, and the C-17 Globemaster III cargo aircraft. In partnership with the
- 407 60th AMW the largest reserve wing, the 349th AMW, also makes its home at Travis with its four flying
- 408 squadrons, three Aerial Port Squadrons, and three Aircraft Maintenance Squadrons. This partnership allows
- 409 the base to handle more cargo and passengers than any other military air terminal in the United States,
- 410 earning it the title "The Gateway to the Pacific."

411

Draft, July 2021 Page 9 of 153

Table 2-2. Listing of tenants and natural resources responsibility.

Tenant Organization	NR Responsibility
349 AMW (Reserve)	60 Air Mobility Wing (AMW)
621 Contingency Response Wing (CRW)	60 AMW
Air Mobility Command Band of the Golden West	60 AMW
TACAMO	60 AMW

Note: All entities on Travis AFB have responsibilities for stewardship of maintaining the Natural environment.

412 413 414

60th Air Mobility Wing

- The 60th AMW is responsible for strategic airlift and air refueling missions circling the globe. The unit's
- primary roles are to provide rapid, reliable airlift of American fighting forces anywhere on earth in support
- of national objectives and to extend the reach of American and Allied air power through mid-air refueling.
- Wing activity is primarily focused in the Pacific and Indian Oceans area, including Alaska and Antarctica.
- However, the 60th AMW crews fly support missions anywhere in the world to fulfill its motto of being
- 420 "America's First Choice" for providing true global support.
- 421 The 60th AMW is organized into four groups: Operations, Maintenance, Mission Support, and Medical.
- They maintain a work force of approximately 7,000 active-duty military and more than 1,800 appropriated
- 423 fund civilians and more than 1,200 non-appropriated fund civilians to support its global mission (Travis
- 424 AFB 2016a). In addition, the more than 3,000 Reservists assigned to the associated 349th AMW combine
- with their active duty and civilian counterparts to form a fully integrated Total Force team.
- The 60th Operations Group is responsible for four flying squadrons—the 21st Airlift Squadron, which flies
- 427 the C-17 Globemaster III; the 22nd Airlift Squadron, which flies the C 5 Galaxy; the 6th and 9th Air
- 428 Refueling Squadrons, which fly the KC-10 Extender. The 60th Operations Support Squadron handles such
- functions as weather, airfield management, training, and scheduling.
- The 60th Maintenance Group meets the responsibility of aircraft maintenance with the 60th Maintenance
- 431 Squadron, 60th Aircraft Maintenance Squadron, 660th Aircraft Maintenance Squadron, 860th Aircraft
- 432 Maintenance Squadron, and 60th Aerial Port Squadron.
- 433 The 60th Mission Support Group includes the 60th Civil Engineer Squadron, 60th Logistics Readiness
- 434 Squadron, 60th Contracting Squadron, 60th Communications Squadron, 60th Security Forces Squadron,
- and 60th Force Support Squadron that are all responsible for mission readiness and the day-to-day activities
- that help Travis run.
- 437 Travis AFB is home to the 60th Medical Group and is the West Coast terminal for aeromedical evacuation
- 438 aircraft, returning injured or sick airmen from the Pacific area. David Grant Medical Facility (DGMC) was
- completed in 1988 and is the flagship of the 75 military treatment facilities in the Air Force Medical Service,
- providing full spectrum of care.
- 441 The 60th Medical Group manages the David Grant USAF Medical Center and composed of seven
- squadrons: the 60th Aerospace Medicine Squadron, 60th Dental Squadron, 60th Diagnostics and
- Therapeutics Squadron, 60th Medical Surgical Operations Squadron, 60th Medical Support Squadron, 60th
- Surgical Operations Squadron, and 60th Inpatient Squadron.

Draft, July 2021 Page 10 of 153

349th Air Mobility Wing

445

- The 349 AMW (Reserve), located at Travis AFB, California, is the largest associate wing in the USAF
- Reserve. 349 AMW personnel fly the C-5 Galaxy, KC-10 Extender, and C-17 Globemaster III. The
- 448 missions of the wing's aircrews include airlifting personnel and material worldwide as well as aerial
- refueling a wide variety of aircraft. The 349th AMW is also home to the 349th Aeromedical Evacuation
- 450 Squadron, responsible for treating patients during medical airlift; the 349th Airlift Operations Support
- 451 Flight, tasked to enter austere locations and prepare for USAF aircraft arrival; and the 349th Medical
- 452 Squadron, capable of providing hospital services worldwide, in a contingency environment.

453 *621st Contingency Response Wing*

- The 621th Contingency Response Wing (CRW) is a specialized wing that provides a multifunctional rapidly
- deployable capability designed to set up air bases, establish theater-wide command and control, conduct
- 456 airfield operations, perform aircraft maintenance, and provide security and communications assets
- anywhere in the world within 12 hours of notification.
- The 621 CRW opens forward bases and extends existing AMC infrastructure via rapid forward deployment
- capabilities and presents core airbase operating forces to war-fighting combatant commanders to meet the
- nation's National Security requirements. The 621 CRW employs mission-ready airfield assessment teams,
- airfield operations, command and control, aerial port, and aircraft maintenance personnel.

462 Tactical Airborne Communication and Maritime Operation (TACAMO)

- 463 Tactical Airborne Communication and Maritime Operation (TACAMO) is a Navy organization that
- 464 maintains survivable communications in the threat of nuclear warfare. Based at Tinker Air Force Base in
- Oklahoma, TACAMO maintains an alerts station at Travis AFB that serves the West Coast (Travis AFB
- 466 2016a).
- Many other units operate at Travis AFB, including: Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC), Army Air
- 468 Force Exchange Service (AAFES), Air Force Audit Agency, Alternate Tanker Control Center, American
- 469 Red Cross, Civil Air Patrol, Defense Commissary Agency, Defense Courier Service, Defense Reutilization
- and Marketing Office (DRMO), Defense Security Service, and the VQ3 Detachment (U.S. Navy).
- 471 2.1.4 Natural Resources Needed to Support the Military Mission
- Natural resources supports the military mission through effective management of open spaces. Open space
- 473 is required for wildland fire management, clear zones, explosive safety arcs, perimeter standoffs, and
- 474 security of the airfield. The open space, parks and other recreational areas (See Section 7.2) provide
- essential quality of life initiative by providing base personnel with outdoor recreation opportunities for
- 476 camping, fishing, hiking, falconry and wildlife viewing areas.
- 477 This open space is largely grassland and vernal pools, which provide upland and breeding habitat
- 478 respectively for three federally protected species. Because this habitat is largely protected, development
- does not occur in the vicinity of the flightline or the areas off base surrounding the flightline. This open
- space is essential to support military operations and training.
- 481 2.1.5 Surrounding Communities
- 482 Travis AFB is located within the incorporated area of the city of Fairfield, the county seat of Solano County
- and east of Suisun City. Both cities provide a large array of community services such as police and fire

Draft, July 2021 Page 11 of 153

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 484 protection, city planning and development, roads and utilities, operation and maintenance, and parks and
- recreation. The major urbanized portions of these cities are west of the base. A sports complex operated by
- 486 Suisun City is at the base's southwest corner.
- Solano County is part of the Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa Metropolitan Statistical Area. The nine-county Bay
- 488 Area region that encompasses Vacaville, Fairfield, Suisun City, and Solano County and has experienced
- 489 significant growth dating back to the conclusion of World War II. Solano County demographic and
- 490 employment information is available from the U.S. Census Bureau.

491 Regional Land Use

- Land use in the immediate vicinity of Travis AFB is predominantly agricultural, with the few interspersed
- 493 residences primarily associated with the agricultural use. The only area of urbanized use adjacent to the
- base is at the northwest corner, west of the base's main entrance. A mixture of uses, including residential,
- industrial and commercial, characterizes this area.
- 496 2.1.6 Local and Regional Natural Areas
- There are four natural areas in close proximity to Travis AFB. These include Wilcox Ranch, Jepson Prairie
- 498 Preserve, Grizzly Island Wildlife Area and Rush Ranch.
- The Wilcox Ranch is a 1,342-acre area protected by easements, which contains vernal pools with numerous
- large playa pools. It is owned by the Solano Land Trust, Solano County, and the City of Fairfield. This
- ranch directly borders the base to the south and east.
- The Jepson Prairie Preserve, established to protect vernal pools, is approximately four miles east of Travis
- AFB and is also managed by the Solano Land Trust. Travis AFB contains vernal pools similar to those in
- the nearby natural areas.
- 505 Grizzly Island Wildlife Area is managed by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife as the largest
- 506 contiguous estuarine marsh in the U.S. Grizzly Island it is located approximately two miles south of Travis
- AFB. Travis AFB does not contain any estuaries, nor does it have any tidal waters.
- Rush Ranch is managed by the Solano Land Trust as one of the few remaining remnant brackish tidal marsh
- 509 habitats and it is located approximately four miles southeast of Travis AFB. Rush Ranch also receives
- funding from the San Francisco Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve and the Coastal Conservancy.

511 2.2 Physical Environment

- 512 2.2.1 Climate
- 513 Travis AFB is situated in an inland area with ocean or cold air influence and is classified as Zone 14 in the
- Geographic Subdivisions and Climate Zones of California in the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012). This
- region has a Mediterranean climate characterized by mild, wet winters and warm, dry summers. The rainy
- season typically begins in November and continues into March. During this period, approximately 83
- 517 percent of the annual rainfall occurs. The remainder of the year, there is little to no rainfall.
- The mean annual precipitation for a 25-year storm is 20.05 inches, and the maximum 24-hour precipitation
- 519 is 5.5 inches. The rainfall for the area averages approximately 23 inches per year (Table 2-3).

520

Draft, July 2021 Page 12 of 153

Table 2-3.	Temperature	and preci	pitation dat	ta for Tra	vis AFB.	California.
1 4010 2 3.	1 chipciatal c	and preen	primitor an	tu ioi iiu	, 10 , 11 12,	Cullionina.

	Normal Temperature (°F)		Record Tem	perature (°F)	Precipitation (inches)	
Month	Mean	Max	Min	Max	Min	Mean
January	47	55	38	77	18	4.8
February	51	62	41	80	24	4.0
March	55	66	43	89	29	3.1
April	59	71	46	98	26	1.4
May	64	78	50	111	35	0.6
June	69	84	54	111	31	0.2
July	73	89	56	114	38	0.02
August	72	89	56	111	40	0.06
September	71	87	55	110	39	0.2
October	64	78	50	102	32	1.3
November	54	65	43	87	21	2.8
December	47	56	38	78	15	4.3
Yearly Avg.	59	73	47	114	19	22.7

Source: Western Regional Climate Center and Northern California National Weather Service COOP Network, accessed 31 August 2018, for Fairfield, California (042934), using data from 1950–2016. Monthly Climate Summary used for normal temperature and precipitation. Record temperatures include averages for extreme maximum and minimum monthly temperatures.

Travis AFB has an average growing season of 323 days, defined as the number of days above 32 °F (Weatherspark.com, accessed 17 August 2018). In the area, the hot summer weather (characteristic of the interior valleys of California) is tempered by cool, moist winds blowing inland from the ocean and bay. The hot north winds during the summer reduce relative humidity and substantially increase wildfire risk. Winds from the southwest or south generally bring rain and moderate temperatures during the winter.

2.2.1.1 Climate Change Projections

To predict future climate conditions site-specific climate projections fall under two future carbon-emission scenarios: Representative Concentration Pathway (RCP) 4.5 (moderate emission levels) and RCP 8.5 (high emission levels). These projections assess potential impacts of future climate on natural resources at the installation. Models used historical daily climate data recorded from 1980 through 2009 to represent average historical (also called baseline) conditions and generate climate projections. The historical daily climate data represent the 30-year historical reference point as per the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). Future climate conditions assessed under both RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5 were projected to produce two decadal time series of daily climate values for 2026–2035 and 2046–2055, represented hereafter as 2030 and 2050, respectively (CEMML 2019a). This resulted in four climate scenarios.

Historical data included average daily temperature, maximum and minimum daily temperatures, and daily precipitation. For each of these variables, researchers calculated a daily anomaly (the difference of a future climate compared to the historical climate) under each emission scenario (RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5) for both 2030 and 2050. Daily data were then averaged within both 10-year periods for each variable and emission scenario to produce an annual average temperature (TAVE), annual average maximum and minimum temperatures, and annual average precipitation (PRECIP). Climate projections for Travis AFB (Table 2-4) suggest minimum and maximum temperatures will increase over time under both emissions scenarios. For the decade centered around 2030, both of the scenarios project a similar degree of increase in TAVE of

Draft, July 2021 Page 13 of 153

approximately 2.3 °F (1.2 °C) over the historical average. The two emission scenario projections show higher warming by 2050, with RCP 4.5 expressing a warming of 3.1 °F (1.7 °C). RCP 8.5 expresses a slightly greater warming of 4.0 °F (2.2 °C) for this period.

PRECIP varies between emission scenarios and over time due to larger interconnected ocean-atmosphere dynamics associated with the NCAR CCSM model. For 2030, the RCP 4.5 scenario projects a moderate increase in PRECIP of 17% while RCP 8.5 shows an increase of 1%. For 2050, RCP 4.5 projects a moderate increase in PRECIP of 8% while RCP 8.5 shows an increase of 15%.

Table 2-4. Summary of historical and projected climate data.

		RCI	P 4.5	RC	P 8.5
Variable	Historical	2030	2050	2030	2050
PRECIP (inches)	22.5	26.4	24.3	22.8	26.1
TMIN (°F)	48.8	51.1	51.6	50.8	52.9
TMAX (°F)	74.4	77	77.8	76.8	78.3
TAVE (°F)	61.5	64.0	64.6	63.7	65.5
GDD (°F)	4829	5422	5583	5392	5792
HOTDAYS	63.8	85.5	91.0	84.5	92.8
WETDAYS	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.3

Notes: TAVE °F=annual average temperature; TMAX °F=annual average maximum temperature; TMIN °F=annual average minimum temperatures; PRECIP (inches)=average annual precipitation; GDD °F=Average annual accumulated growing degree days with a base temperature of 50 °F; HOTDAYS (average # of days per year)=average number of days exceeding 90 °F; WETDAYS (average # of days per year)=annual number of days with precipitation exceeding 2 inches in a day.

Understanding changes in daily intensity and total precipitation for multi-day precipitation events is helpful to evaluate precipitation patterns in addition to assessment of annual averages. Three-day storm events (design storms) were generated from projected precipitation data based on RCP 4.5 and 8.5 emission scenarios for the 2030 and 2050 timeframes (Table 2-5). Historical precipitation data were used to calculate a baseline storm event for the year 2000 for comparison. Design storms for Travis AFB show a reduction in precipitation during storm events for most climate scenarios.

Draft, July 2021 Page 14 of 153

Table 2-5. Design storm precipitation.

		Baseline	RCP 4.5		RCP 8.5	
Design Storm		2000	2030	2050	2030	2050
-	Day 1	1.16	1.3	0.96	0.98	1.03
Precipitation	Day 2	2.14	2.24	1.85	1.63	1.82
(inches)	Day 3	1.21	1.11	0.99	1.08	1.02
	Total	4.51	4.65	3.8	3.69	3.87
Percent change from baseline		3.1%	-15.7%	-18.2%	-14.2%	

2.2.2 Landforms

Physiographically, the area includes part of the interior lowland of California known as the Sacramento Valley and the eastern terminus of the Coast Ranges, which bound the valley to the west. The Coast Range in the Travis AFB area is mostly composed of low hills that extend from the Vaca Mountains southeastward to connect with the Montezuma Hills southeast of the base. An isolated group of hills surrounded by a very low plain comprises the Potrero Hills. These may be considered part of the chain of low hills stretching from the Vaca Mountains to the Montezuma Hills.

The topography of Travis AFB slopes gently to the south (Figure 2-4). Elevations range from about 15 feet above mean sea level (msl) in the southwest corner to about 140 feet above msl along the northern boundary.



Draft, July 2021 Page 15 of 153

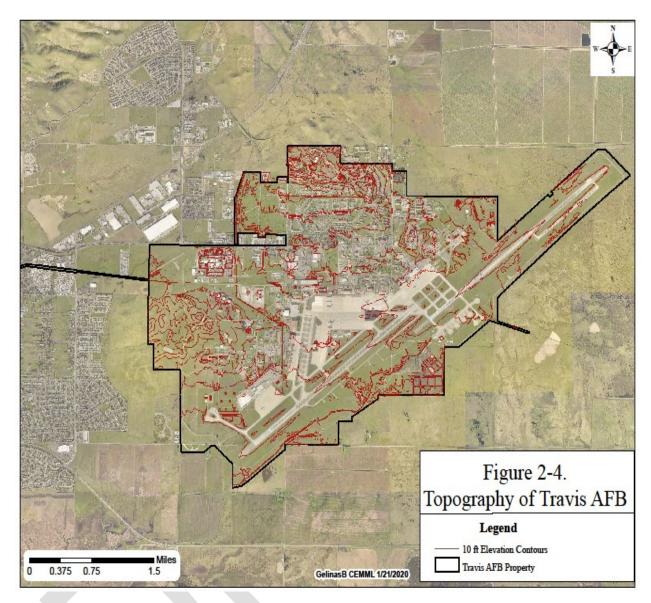


Figure 2-4. Topography of Travis AFB.

579 2.2.3 Geology and Soils

2.2.3.1 Geology

576577

578

580

584

585586

587

588

Travis AFB is situated on Quaternary bay sediments to the north of Suisun Bay. The generalized geology at the base shows unconsolidated silty clays at the surface yielding to silts and fine sands at depths of 15 to 20 feet. The average water table at the base is 10 feet below grade.

Part of the north portion of the base is underlain by alluvium of recent origin, consisting of sand, gravel, silt, and clays, in irregular lenticular and inter-fingering patterns. Their thickness varies from 5 feet to 60 feet. The major portion of the base is underlain by older alluvium of Pleistocene age, consisting of interfingering lenses of sands, gravel, silts, and clays. The thickness of these deposits reaches depths up to 200 feet southwest of Fairfield. However, at Travis AFB, these deposits are quite shallow, overlying the

Draft, July 2021 Page 16 of 153

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

- basement rocs that are part of the outcropping evident at Potrero Hills to the south. The older alluvium
- constitutes the major water-bearing units in the base vicinity to the east and west and sustains wells
- averaging about 200 gallons per minute (gpm). The permeability of this unit is moderate.
- The San Francisco Bay Area is an area of historical and recent seismic activity, primarily due to the presence
- of the San Andreas, the Hayward, and the Calaveras fault zones. These faults are all more than 20 miles
- from the base. A smaller potentially active fault, the Green Valley Fault, is about 10 miles west of Travis
- AFB. The Rio Vista Fault may traverse the eastern side of the base as a Quaternary fault that is concealed
- with no surface evidence (Bryant 2017).

597 **2.2.3.2 Soils**

- Travis AFB lies along the western margin of the part of the Central Valley drained by the Sacramento River.
- The soils have weathered under a distinctive climatic cycle characteristic of the Pacific coast soil region.
- The lower layers of most of the soils are dense and compact. They are comparatively impervious to air and
- retard the penetration of roots or water. Consequently, there is little drainage through the soil. Under the
- prevailing climate, the natural vegetation growing on these soils consists largely of annual grasses and
- 602 hasharana annual fasha Tulas and annual annual
- 603 herbaceous annual forbs. Tules, sedges, and water-loving or alkali-resistant grasses cover drainages and
- areas with irrigation run-off. Aside from some summer-growing forb species, most of the vegetation
- senesces and is dry in the summer months, and the fall rains help promote decomposition. Soils on the base have been considerably altered by historic agricultural practices, heavy construction and by imported fill.
- There are 14 soil types present at Travis AFB (Figure 2-5). These soil types were mapped by the U.S.
- 608 Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) in the Web Soil
- 609 Survey accessed October 2018 (NRCS 2018).

610



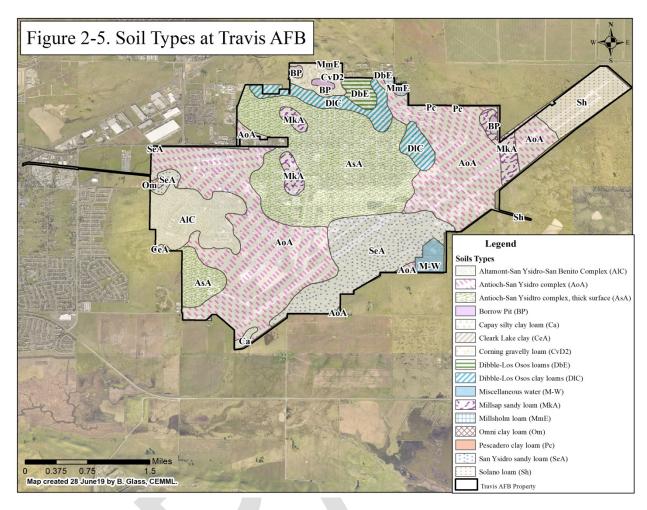


Figure 2-5. Soil types at Travis AFB.

614 *2.2.4 Hydrology*

611612

613

615

616

617

618 619

620

625

Water resources encompass several different types of waters, including imported water, groundwater, wastewater, surface waters, and storm water/floodplains. Surface waters include natural waters supporting aquatic habitats such as floodplains, wet meadows, wetlands including vernal pools, and manmade waters (ponds), primarily for recreation. Travis AFB lies in the Union Creek watershed, which drains into the Suisun Marsh, then to the Suisun Bay, and ultimately into the San Francisco Bay (Travis AFB 2017a).

2.2.4.1 Imported Water

- Imported water is supplied by the city of Vallejo's public water system and makes up approximately 90 percent, or about 750 million gallons, of the base's annual potable water supply. Lake Berryessa and Barker Slough serve as the sources of this water, which is treated by the city of Vallejo before being introduced to the distribution system.
 - 2.2.4.2 Groundwater
- Travis AFB is not underlain by extensive water-bearing materials compared to the deposits of the Great Valley (Putah Plain Area) to the northeast and Fairfield/Green Valley to the west. This is evidenced by the

Draft, July 2021 Page 18 of 153

absence of major water supply wells near the base and the presence of extensive well fields to the northeast and west. For this reason, wells five miles to the north on Cypress Lakes Golf Course account for approximately 10 percent, or 75 million gallons, of potable water supply annually. Groundwater occurs at Travis AFB in shallow deposits and flows south of the base into the Suisun Marsh, to Suisun Bay, and ultimately into the San Francisco Bay, generally following the surface topography (Figure 2-6). Recharge to the shallow groundwater table is from the foothills of Cement Hill to the north, in channel infiltration from the draining area of nearby creeks (Union Creek, Denverton Creek, and smaller unnamed creeks northwest of the base), and through direct precipitation.

Each month, over four million gallons of groundwater are extracted from contaminated groundwater plumes under Travis AFB, treated and discharged to Union Creek (Figure 2-6), pursuant to two interim Groundwater Records of Decision with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, the California Department of Toxic Substances Control and the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. This treated groundwater supplements the flow of the eastern branch of Union Creek.



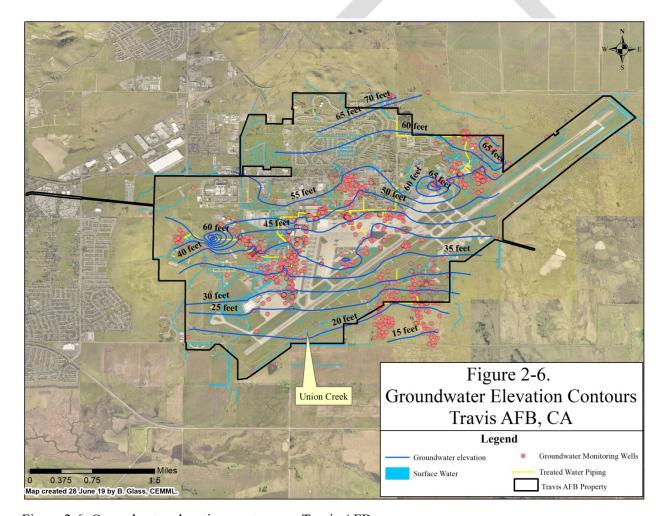


Figure 2-6. Groundwater elevation contours on Travis AFB.

Draft, July 2021 Page 19 of 153

2.2.4.3 Surface Water

644

653

- Surface water flow onto Travis AFB is mainly comprised of the western and eastern branches of Union
- 646 Creek and little to no sheet-flow from off-base. The western branch is part of Drainage Area II and has been
- channeled like an open ditch for most of its route across Travis AFB. This channel fills with water during
- heavy rains and is the main drainage for a large area of the western side of the base.
- The eastern branch of Union Creek enters the base from the north through the center of the Georgetown
- housing area. It flows south under the flight line then continues in an above ground channel heading
- southwest where it joins the western branch of Union Creek. The surface water exits in the southwest
- corner of the base at Outfall 1.

2.2.4.4 Drainage Basins and Flooding

- Travis AFB is divided into eight distinct drainage basins according to topography and drainage patterns.
- Six of these basins, designated as I, II, III, IV, V and VI, discharge through a series of underground piping
- and open ditches to storm water outfalls along Union Creek, Hill Slough and ultimately Suisun and San
- Francisco bays. The other basins, designated as XE and XW, sheet-flow storm water from around the Aero
- 658 Club Conservation Area and east portion of Runway 21L to adjacent property outside the base. The sum of
- water leaving the base is comprised of surface water inflow in both branches of Union Creek, storm water
- collected from drainage basins I through VI, groundwater extracted and treated, and sheet-flow off the base
- to adjoining property from drainage basins XE and XW (Figure 2-7).
- Impervious areas total approximately 38 percent of the installation property and account for the majority of
- storm water collected and discharged from these basins. Travis AFB's storm drain capacity is designed to
- handle a 10-year, 24-hour storm, and only minor temporary flooding occurs during extreme rain events in
- areas where storm drain piping is undersized or infiltrated by roots (Travis AFB 2017a). Routine
- maintenance minimizes flooding in these small areas and no damage occurs to structures.
- According to Suisun city General planning 2010, the nearest floodplain mapping indicates there are no
- existing 100- and 500-year floodplains adjacent to Travis AFB. Major storm events have little effect on the
- storm water infrastructure's ability to drain the base, and natural and manmade barriers, such as elevation
- changes and roads, prevent flood waters from Union Creek reaching developed areas of the base.

671

Draft, July 2021 Page 20 of 153

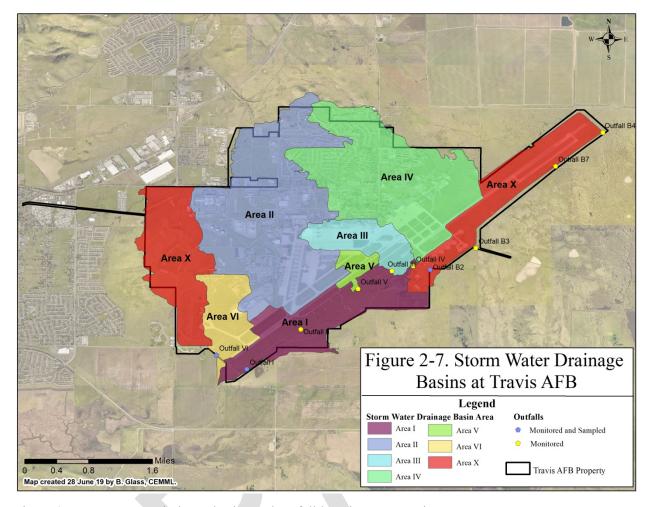


Figure 2-7. Storm water drainage basins and outfall locations on Travis AFB.

2.3 Ecosystems and the Biotic Environment

2.3.1 Ecosystem Classification

Travis AFB is located within the Humid Temperate Domain, Mediterranean Division, California Dry Steppe Province (Bailey 2014). Ecosystems in this domain are subject to seasonal fluctuations in precipitation and temperature, since they undergo a distinctive winter season. The oscillations in environmental conditions in this domain, from lower temperatures during the winter season (due to solar radiation and the inflow of cold air streams) to the high temperatures during summer, supports diverse vegetation such as prairie, broadleaf deciduous forest and evergreen conifer forests. These areas also experience a moderately wide range of temperatures with high humidity, absence of very cold winters, ample rainfall that is heaviest in summer months, and frequent, severe thunderstorms in summer months with the possibility of tropical hurricanes (Bailey 2014).

The primary ecological community is a mixture of northern claypan vernal pool and annual grassland, sometimes referred to as vernal pool grassland. This community covers over 90 percent of the natural habitat on the base and in the surrounding landscape. While vernal pools and grasslands are described separately below in order to better describe the attributes of each, they form a complex, interrelated and

Draft, July 2021 Page 21 of 153

- 690 interdependent ecosystem. Other communities include lacustrine marsh, riparian vegetation, planted
- 691 eucalyptus groves, and urban landscapes. The developed portions of Travis AFB are part of the urban
- landscape; within which, the ecosystem concept is further diminished by the presence of various man-made
- impervious surfaces.
- 694 *2.3.2 Vegetation*

695 2.3.2.1 Historical Vegetative Cover

- The original vegetative cover under historic soil conditions consisted of Piedmont plain areas, upland hilly
- areas, waterways and low areas. Piedmont plain areas may have consisted of perennial bunch grasses,
- annual grasses, herbaceous annuals and some perennial forbs. Upland hilly areas were probably dominated
- 699 by native oaks (Quercus spp.) and highly diverse associations of perennial bunch grass, annual grasses and
- herbaceous broadleaf annuals. Waterways and low areas consisted of willows (Salix spp.), cottonwoods
- 701 (Populus spp.), tules (Typha and/or Schoenoplectus spp.), reeds (Juncus spp.), sedges (Carex spp.), salt-
- 702 tolerant grasses and forbs.
- The land occupied by Travis AFB was originally public land that bordered on Rancho Los Putos, Rancho
- Los Ulpinos, and Rancho Tolenos land grants from the Mexican government dating from about 1841
- 705 (Travis AFB 2016d). Prior to this time, the only inhabitants were small scattered groups of Suisun/Patwin
- Indians who did not practice any form of agriculture (Travis AFB 2016d). The destruction of the natural
- 707 communities began in approximately 1890 when the land contained within the present-day Travis AFB was
- first claimed and permanently inhabited by European settlers. The early custom of free-range cattle grazing
- had a significant impact on the landscape, as did the subsequent practice of dry land wheat and barley
- farming. At the time of the original land acquisition by the federal government in June 1942, the land was
- acquired from approximately 20 owners.
- 712 The greatest impact to native vegetation occurred during the 20th century. The continued sowing of non-
- 713 native grain, forage, and turf grasses resulted in the establishment of stands of brome (*Bromus* spp.), wild
- oats (Avena spp.), rye and fescue (Festuca spp.) in grasslands. Native trees were removed for agricultural
- operations. With settlement, windbreaks of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus globulus and E. viminalis), Osage
- orange (Maclura pomifera), Monterey cypress (Cupressus macrocarpa), and other trees were planted, as
- well as some orchard and nut trees. An approximate inventory of the trees planted is presented in Appendix
- 718 C, Table C-1.

719 2.3.2.2 Current Vegetation Cover

- 720 Two hundred and twenty-six herbaceous plant species occur on Travis AFB (Appendix C, Tables C-1 and
- 721 C-2). Vernal pools provide habitat for over 110 species or just over 44 percent of all taxa found on the base.
- 722 The vegetation communities that occur on Travis AFB include lacustrine marsh, riparian vegetation, vernal
- pools, annual grassland and urban landscapes. These are described in the following sections:

724 Lacustrine Marsh

- A small man made, open water habitat associated with North Gate Park was created by the impoundment
- of Union Creek. North Gate Pond is 2.2 surface acres and has an average depth of approximately 5 feet. A
- well maintained recreational park with mowed grass and a jogging path adjacent to the shoreline surrounds
- the pond. Presently, trees and shrubs are located adjacent to the pond that provide shade and cover for
- 729 picnics. Some rooted, aquatic, submerged, and floating macrophytes such as duckweed (*Lemna* sp.),

Draft, July 2021 Page 22 of 153

- 730 Eurasian water milfoil (Myriophyllum spicatum), and leafy pondweed (Potamogeton foliosus) are located
- in the pond, as well as some emergent vegetation such as cattails (*Typha latifolia*), which offer cover to fish
- 732 (Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1995). This pond supports recreational fishing. A number of small ponds in the
- southeast portion of the base also exhibit this lacustrine, open water environment. The edges of these ponds
- support vegetation dominated by grass species (*Poaceae*) and some species of dock (*Rumex* spp.).

Riparian Vegetation

735

743

762

- The riparian community is a component of the in stream habitat and the exposed banks of Union Creek.
- 737 The streambed is channelized, and, for the most part, the flow is sluggish. This habitat type does not extend
- more than a few meters from the banks of these aquatic environments. The dominant vegetative species
- 739 found along Union Creek include creeping wild rye (Elymus triticoides), perennial pepperweed (Lepidium
- 740 latifolia), Harding grass (Phalaris aquatica), saltgrass (Distichlis spicata), and areas of dense twig/leaf
- 741 litter. Red willows (Salix laevigata), arroyo willow (Salix lasiolepis), coyote bush (Baccharis pilularis),
- and small patches of scrub/shrub vegetation are found scattered along the creek.

Northern Claypan Vernal Pools and Swales

- Vernal pools and swales are found within the grasslands. Vernal pools are shallow depressions or small,
- shallow ponds that fill with water during the rainy season and then dry out during the spring, becoming
- completely dry by late spring or early summer. This hydrologic regime supports the unique plant and animal
- 747 communities characteristic of vernal pools. The vernal pools on Travis AFB are classified as northern
- 748 claypan vernal pools (Marty 2016, 2019). Vernal swales are ecologically and floristically related to vernal
- pools; however, vernal swales are drainage ways or poorly defined depressions that are seasonally hold
- standing water for relatively short periods. These wetlands are scattered throughout the installation but are
- generally absent in the highly developed central and northern areas. Perhaps the highest-quality vernal pools
- are found on the western side of the base and in the Castle Terrace Conservation Area. Over 600 vernal
- pools and swales have been identified on Travis AFB. These sites are either single pools or hydrologically
- associated pool clusters, varying in size from less than 50 square feet to one acre.
- 755 Plant species identified in the vernal pools include Pacific meadow foxtail (*Alopecurus saccatus*), annual
- hairgrass (Deschampsia danthonioides), goldfields (Lasthenia spp., including the federally endangered
- 757 Contra Costa goldfields [CCG], Lasthenia conjugens), wooly marbles (Psilocarphus brevissimus ssp.
- 758 brevissimus, P. oregonus), popcorn-flower (Plagiobothrys stipitatus, P. greenei), downingia (Downingia
- 759 concolor, D. insignis), meadow barley (Hordeum brachvantherum), coyote thistle (Eryngium vasevi),
- 760 hyssop loosestrife (Lythrum hyssopifolia), spikerush (Eleocharis macrostachya), alkali milk vetch
- 761 (Astragalus tener var. tener).

Annual Grassland

- 763 Grasslands comprise approximately 1,735 acres on Travis AFB. The dominant vegetation in these areas
- 764 includes non-native, annual, upland species such as soft chess (*Bromus hordeaceus*), Italian ryegrass
- 765 (Festuca perennis), rat-tail fescue (Festuca myuros var. myuros), filaree (Erodium spp.), wild oats (Avena
- spp.), ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), and harding grass (*Phalaris aquatica*). Native perennial grasses
- grow in abundance in a few areas but generally in lower densities. At the site of the Aero Club Conservation
- Area, several acres of meadow barley (*Hordeum brachyantherum*) grow interspersed between the vernal
- pools. In the Castle Terrace ConservationArea, large patches of purple needlegrass (*Stipa pulchra*) can be
- found. This plant community supports a variety of birds, reptiles, and mammals.

Draft, July 2021 Page 23 of 153

- Highly disturbed grassland is found in the southeastern quadrant of the base, adjacent to Union Creek in an
- area formerly used for pheasant hunting. In general, disturbed grasslands occur in areas such as road fills
- and construction sites and in areas subject to recurrent disturbances like mowing. Such habitats are widely
- distributed but constitute only a small portion of the land area. They are also evident on old fire training
- areas and landfills. Some shrub vegetation grows in the grasslands on Travis AFB. The vegetation in these
- areas can contain a variety of native and non-native shrub and tree species including coyote brush,
- 777 California pepper tree (Schinus molle), and black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia) grow in the grasslands on
- 778 Travis AFB. Common herbaceous species include yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), cut-leaved
- geranium (Geranium dissectum), and some annual grasses such as wild oats and ripgut brome.

2.3.2.3 Future Vegetation Cover

- 781 The dominant vegetation at Travis AFB includes non-native annual grass species such as soft chess, Italian
- 782 ryegrass, rattail fescue, wild oats, ripgut brome, and perennial harding grass. Native perennial grasses grow
- in abundance in a few areas, and native annual broadleaf species are abundant seasonally in grasslands and
- vernal pools. Slight changes in temperature and precipitation can substantially alter the composition,
- distribution, and abundance of species, and the products and services they provide. The extent of these
- 786 changes will depend on changes in precipitation, temperature, and fire. In particular, invasive species'
- 787 reaction to changing abiotic conditions may be complex. Invasive species by nature tend to have wide
- 788 tolerances for abiotic conditions and are generally free of mutualistic or antagonistic biotic relationships
- that would limit spread, so they may have increased advantages over native neighbors as conditions change.
- 790 Species formerly limited by temperature may expand ranges or enjoy longer growing seasons, allowing
- them to spread and/or increase in biomass (Hellman et al. 2008). The already highly-invaded systems at
- 792 Travis AFB may see increases in non-native species richness, biomass, and effect as a result.
- 793 Changes in precipitation frequency, timing, and total amount per year and per season could cause major
- changes in vegetation cover. Losses of vegetative cover coupled with increases in precipitation intensity
- and climate-induced reductions in soil aggregate stability will dramatically increase potential erosion rates.
- 796 The combination of eroded sediment transport to streams, coupled with changes in the timing and
- 797 magnitude of minimum and maximum flows can affect water quality, riparian vegetation, and aquatic fauna,
- 798 and increases in disturbed area may increase opportunities for establishment of invasive species CEMML
- 799 2019a).

780

800 2.3.2.4 Turf and Landscaped Areas

- Travis AFB landscaping goal is to provide an attractive, low-maintenance landscaping environment that
- 802 enhances the natural and human-made features of the base. Appendix D includes recommended native plant
- species to be used in landscaping around Travis AFB. The base has approximately 300 acres of irrigated,
- improved urban landscapes. Over 80 species of trees have been planted (Appendix C, Table C-1).
- 805 2.3.3 Fish and Wildlife
- 806 Fish and Wildlife descriptions follow the format of fauna followed by classes of species, including
- mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, amphibians, and aquatic invertebrates.
- 808 Lacustrine Marsh
- 809 Several of the ponds on Travis AFB that contain lacustrine marsh vegetation are known to support the
- 810 western pond turtle (Actinemys marmorata), a California species of special concern (CIRE 2017).

Draft, July 2021 Page 24 of 153

Riparian Vegetation

811

- Representative wildlife that dominate this habitat at Union Creek include red-winged blackbirds (Agelaius
- phoeniceus), mallards (Anas platyrhynchos), Pacific tree frogs (Pseudacris regilla), western pond turtles
- and California red-sided garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis infernalis*). Common bird names are capitalized
- in compliance with the naming convention established by the American Ornithological Union.
- 816 Representative wildlife species that dominate this habitat along the edge of ponds include the red-winged
- 817 blackbird (Agelaius phoeniceus), Brewer's blackbird (Euphagus cyanocephalus), Anna's hummingbirds
- 818 (Calypte anna), Cliff Swallows (Hirundo pyrrhonota), Barn Swallows (Hirundo rustica), and violet green
- swallows (Tachycineta bicolor). A wide variety of migratory birds also utilizes this habitat. Western fence
- 820 lizards (Sceloporus occidentalis), gopher snakes (Pituophis melanoleucus), and the house mouse (Mus
- 821 *musculus*) are also abundant in this habitat (Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1995).

822 Northern Claypan Vernal Pools and Swales

- 823 Legally protected invertebrate and vertebrate species identified within the vernal pools at Travis AFB
- 824 include vernal pool fairy shrimp (VPFS, Branchinecta lynchi), vernal pool tadpole shrimp (VPTS,
- 825 Lepidurus packardi) and California tiger salamander (CTS, Ambystoma californiense) (CH2M Hill 2006).

826 Annual Grassland

- The most abundant wildlife in the grasslands on the west side of the base include red-winged blackbird
- 828 (Agelaius phoeniceus), ring-necked pheasant (Phasianus colchicus), northwestern fence lizard, Pacific
- gopher snake(Pituophis melanoleucus), and deer mouse (Peromyscus maniculatus) (Roy F. Weston, Inc.
- 830 1995).
- The grassland habitat next to Union Creek on the south side of the base supports numerous birds, reptiles,
- and small mammals. Dominant representatives include red-winged blackbird (Agelaius phoeniceus),
- 833 killdeer (Charadrius vociferus), white-tailed kite (Elanus leucurus), western meadowlark (Sturnella
- 834 neglecta), Pacific tree frog (Pseudacris regilla), western fence lizard (Sceloporus occidentalis), gopher
- snakes (*Pituophis melanoleucus*), deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), and house mouse (*Mus musculus*)
- 836 (Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1995). The tricolored blackbird (Agelaius tricolor) is also found using habitat within
- Union Creek on Travis AFB (CIRE 2017; Marty 2017c).

838 Turf and Landscaped Areas

- Wildlife found in the landscaped areas on the base include Song Sparrow (Melospiza melodia), red-winged
- 840 blackbird (Ageliaus phoeniceus), killdeer (Charadrius vociferous), house sparrow (Passer domesticus),
- 841 western harvest mouse (Reithrodontomys megalotis), and California ground squirrels (Spermophilus
- 842 beecheyi) (Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1995).

843 Mammals

- Thirty-nine mammal species are found on the base. California ground squirrels (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*)
- and black-tailed jackrabbits (Lepus californicus) are abundant throughout Travis AFB. Table C-3 in
- Appendix C contains a list of all the mammals that have been observed or for which there is evidence of
- habitat utilization from scat, burrows, tracks and acoustic surveys.

Draft, July 2021 Page 25 of 153

- 848 *Birds*
- Over 175 species of birds have been found on Travis AFB. Of these, 36 species were confirmed as nesting
- on the base; all are common species, found regularly in vicinity of Travis AFB. The U.S. Air Force and
- Partners in Flight developed a checklist of birds which lists 153 bird species that have been identified or
- that have potential to occur on base (DoD, http://www.dodpif.org/checklists/travisafb.htm). Table C-4 in
- Appendix C is a list of all bird species observed on or known to occur on Travis AFB.
- 854 Reptiles
- Seven species of reptiles have been recorded on the base. Northwestern fence lizards and gopher snakes
- were both abundant and occupied a wide range of habitats including annual grassland and riparian
- surrounding Union Creek. The riparian zone associated with Union Creek was the only habitat occupied by
- the California red-sided garter snake; and the western pond turtles were found in the riparian zone and in
- the N. Gate Pond habitat. California king snakes (Lampropeltis californiae) were observed to occupy only
- disturbed grassland. A striped racer (Coluber lateralis) was also observed in this habitat and in heavily
- grazed pasture. A western skink (*Plestiodon skiltonianus*) was observed in irregularly mowed grassland.
- Table C-5 in Appendix C lists all reptiles observed or known to occur on the base.
- 863 Amphibians
- The Pacific chorus frog, formerly known as the Pacific tree frog, has been identified as one of the few
- common amphibians on the base primarily associated with riparian and early successional habitats. Adult
- bullfrogs (*Rana catesbeiana*) and western toads (*Anaxyrus boreas*) have also been identified in ponds in
- the Castle Terrace Conservation Area (Earth Tech 1999). Table C-5 in Appendix C lists all amphibians
- observed or known to occur on the base.
- 869 *Fish*
- 870 Five species of fish have been identified in the North Gate Pond, including large-mouth bass (*Micropterus*
- 871 samoides), bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus), green sunfish (Lepomis cyanellus), western mosquitofish
- 872 (Gambusia affinis), and channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Bluegills are the most abundant and share
- the environment with a healthy population of large-mouth bass. Size ranges of all species collected were
- 874 mid- to large-size specimens, suggesting either low recruitment of juveniles into adult stocks, or that
- 875 juveniles frequent upstream areas in Union Creek for cover and forage. Union Creek also supports an
- abundance of fish including western mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis), fathead minnow (Pimephales
- 877 promelas), hitch (Lavinia exilicauda), threespine stickleback (Gasterosteus aculeatus), largemouth bass
- and rainwater killfish (*Lucania parva*). A list of fish species identified or known to occur on Travis AFB is
- provided in Appendix C, Table C-6.
 - Invertebrates

880

- 881 Ricksecker's water scavenger beetle (*Hydrochara rickseckeri*) was found in several locations on the base
- and the Former Sacramento Northern Railroad ROW (ManTech 2016).
- 883 2.3.4 Threatened and Endangered Species and Species of Concern
- 884 IAW the Endangered Species Act (ESA), an "endangered species" is defined as any species that is in danger
- of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. A "threatened species" is defined as any
- species that is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a
- 887 significant portion of its range. The USFWS also maintains a list of species that are regarded as candidates

Draft, July 2021 Page 26 of 153

for possible listing under the ESA. Although candidate species receive no statutory protection under the ESA, the USAF gives the same protection, when practical, to any candidate or state-listed species.

All species listed as threatened or endangered by USFWS or the State of California, as well as proposed/candidates for listing by the USFWS or the CDFW are considered in the day to day management on all Travis AFB properties. For the purposes of this INRMP, species of concern includes (1) species protected by federal laws, including the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA); (2) avian species considered to birds of conservation concern (BCC) by USFWS and/or a DoD mission-sensitive bird priority species; and (3) species defined as species of special concern by the State of California. Hereafter, special-status species collectively denotes state and federal listed species and species of concern. This designation, however, does not infer equivalent legal protection for all special-status species. Table 2-6 lists special-status species known to occur or having potential to occur at Travis AFB.

The information in this section is based on a review of sensitive plant and animal lists included in Travis AFB documents, USFWS biological opinions, data contained in the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB)(CNDDB 2018); and the USFWS list of threatened and endangered plants and animals that may potentially occur in Solano County (USFWS 2018). The special-status species found to occur or with the potential to occur are identified in Figure 2-8. Nearby occurrence data for special-status species and their habitat was collected from the CNDDB (Figure 2-9). Travis AFB has planned several projects specific to these listed species and species of concern (Section 8, Goal 2).

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common	Scientific	Federal	State Status ¹	Main Base	CCII C404ma
Name Plants	Name	Status ¹	Status	Status	GSU Status
Plants					
Alkali milk vetch	Astragalus tener var. tener	None	CRPR 1B.2	Present	Suitable habitat on Railroad ROW GSU, Outer Runway Marker GSU, Middle Runway Marker GSU and Point Ozol GSUs
Baker's navarretia	Navarretia leucocephala ssp. bakeri	None	CRPR 1B.1	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Bolander's water hemlock	Cicuta maculate var. bolanderi	None	CRPR 2B.1	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat.
Brittlescale	Atriplex depressa	None	CRPR 1B.2	Present.	Present on Railroad ROW GSU

Draft, July 2021 Page 27 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status
California alkali grass	Puccinellia simplex	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Carquinez goldenbush	Isocoma arguta	None	CRPR 1B.1	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Colusa grass	Neostapfia colusana	Т	Е	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat to support species.
Congdon's tarplant	Centromadia parryi ssp. congdonii	None	CRPR 1B.1	Possibly occurs on base (needs verification)	Suitable habitat on Railroad ROW GSU
Contra Costa goldfields	Lasthenia conjugens	Е	CRPR 1B.1	Present	Presumed absent. Species not detected during appropriately timed floristic surveys.
Coulter's goldfields	Lasthenia glabrata ssp. coulteri	None	CRPR 1B.1	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Crampton's tuctoria/ Solano grass	Tuctoria mucronata	Е	Е	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat to support species.
Dwarf downingia	Downingia pusilla	None	CRPR 2B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Delta tule pea	Lathyrus jepsonii var. jepsonii	None	CRPR 1B.2	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat.
Heartscale	Atriplex cordulata var. cordulata	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.

Draft, July 2021 Page 28 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status
Long-styled sand-spurrey	Spergularia macrotheca var. longistyla	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Marsh microseris	Microseris paludosa	None	CRPR 1B.2	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat.
Mason's lilaeopsis	Lilaeopsis masonii	None	CRPR 1B.1	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat.
Mt. Diablo buckwheat	Eriogonum truncatum	None	CRPR 1B.1	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Pappose tarplant	Centromadia parryi ssp. parryi	None	CRPR 1B.2	Possibly occurs on base (needs verification)	Suitable habitat on Railroad ROW GSU
Saline clover	Trifolium hydrophilum	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
San Joaquin spearscale	Extriplex joaquinana	None	CRPR 1B.2	Present	Present on Railroad ROW GSU. Suitable habitat on Outer Runway Marker and Middle Runway Marker GSUs.
Slender-leaved pondweed	Stuckenia filiformis ssp. alpina	None	CRPR 2B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Soft salty bird's-beak	Chloropyron molle ssp. molle	Е	CRPR 1B.2	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat to support species.	Absent. GSUs lack suitable habitat to support species.
Suisun Marsh aster	Symphyotrichum lentum	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.

Draft, July 2021 Page 29 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status
Suisun thistle	Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum	Е	CRPR 1B.1	Absent. Base lacks suitable habitat to support species.	Potential to occur in Rairoad ROW GSU
Two-fork clover	Trifolium amoenum	Е	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Vernal pool smallscale	Atriplex persistens	None	CRPR 1B.2	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.	Presumed absent. Species not detected during floristic surveys.
Fish					
Central Valley Chinook salmon	Oncorhynchus tshawytsha	T (Central Valley spring-run) E (Sacrame nto River winter-run)	T (spring-run) E (winter-run)	Potentially found spring-run on base in high flood event in 2017. Identification not confirmed.	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Central Valley steelhead	Oncorhynchus mykiss	T	None	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Delta smelt	Hypomesus transpacificus	T	T	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Green sturgeon	Acipenser medirostris	T	None	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Longfin smelt	Spirinchus thaleicthys	С	Т	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Mammals					
Pallid bat	Antrozous pallidus	None	SSC, WBWG ¹ :H	Identified on- base in acoustic survey	Has not been identified on any GSUs

Draft, July 2021 Page 30 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status	
Salt marsh harvest mouse	Reithrodontomys raviventris	Е	E, FP	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Suisun shrew	Sorex ornatus sinuosus	None	SSC	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Townsend's big-eared bat	Corynorhinus townsendii	None	SSC, WBWG: H	Identified on- base in acoustic survey	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Western mastiff bat	Eumops perotis	None	SSC, WBWG: H	Identified on- base in acoustic survey	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Western red bat	Lasiurus blossevillii	None	SSC, WBWG: H	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Amphibians						
California newt or Coast range newt	Taricha torosa	None	SSC	Has not been identified on-base	Has been found on Point Ozol GSU	
California red- legged frog	Rana aurora draytonii	T	None	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
California tiger salamander	Ambystoma californiense	T	T	Identified on- base	Suitable habitat exists on the Railroad ROW, Potrero Hills Annex and potentially the Cypress Lakes Golf Course.	
Western spadefoot	Spea hamondii	Under Review	SSC	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Reptiles	Reptiles					
Giant garter snake	Thamnophis gigas	Т	Т	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	
Western pond turtle	Actinemys marmorata	Under Review	SSC	Identified on- base	Has been found on Cypress Lakes Golf Course and the Railroad ROW GSUs.	
Birds	Birds					
Allen's hummingbird	Selasphorus sasin	BCC	None	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs	

Draft, July 2021 Page 31 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

C	C -: 4: C -	F. J1	04-4-	M-: D	
Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status
American white pelican	Pelecanus erythrorhynchos	None	SSC	Identified on- base	Has been found on Potrero Hills Annex and Railroad ROW GSUs
Bald eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus	BCC ² , BGEPA, MBTA ³	E, FP	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
California black rail	Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus	BCC	T, FP	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
California least tern	Sternula antillarum browni	Е	E, FP	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
California Ridgway's rail	Rallus obsoletus	Е	Е	Has not been identified on-base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Cooper's hawk	Accipiter cooperii	MBTA	WL	Identified on- base	Found on Potrero Hills Annex
Ferruginous hawk	Buteo regalis	BCC	WL	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos	BCC ² , BGEPA, MBTA ³	FP	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Greater sandhill crane	Grus canadensis	MBTA	Т	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Loggerhead shrike	Lanius ludovicianus	BCC ² , MBTA	SSC	Known to nest on base	Found on Potrero Hills Annex and Railroad ROW GSU
Long-billed Curlew	Numenius americanus	BCC ² , MBTA	None	Identified on- base	Found on Cypress Lakes Golf Course
Marbled godwit	Limosa fedoa	BCC, MBTA	None	Identified on- base	Has not been identified on any GSUs.
Northern harrier	Circus cyaneus	MBTA	SSC	Identified on- base	Found on Potrero Hills Annex and Railroad ROW GSU
Nuttall's woodpecker	Picoides nuttallii	BCC, MBTA	None	Identified on- base	Found on Point Ozol and Cypress Lakes Golf Course
Oak titmouse	Baeolophus inornatus	BCC	None	Identified on- base	Found on Point Ozol
Osprey	Pandion haliaetus	MBTA	WL	Identified on- base	Found on Point Ozol
Peregrine falcon	Falco peregrinus	BCC, MBTA	FP	Identified on- base	Found on Point Ozol

Draft, July 2021 Page 32 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	CCU Status
Name Prairie falcon	Falco mexicanus	BCC ²	WL	Identified on-	GSU Status Found on Point Ozol
Prairie laicon	Faico mexicanus	BCC	WL	base	Found on Point Ozoi
Rufous	Selasphorus	BCC	None	Known to nest	Has not been identified on any
hummingbird	rufus			on-base	GSUs
Saltmarsh	Geothlypis	MBTA	SSC	Has not been	Has not been identified on any
common	trichas sinuosa			identified on-	GSUs
yellowthroat				base	
Sharp-shinned	Accipiter striatus	MBTA	WL	Identified on-	Found on Railroad ROW GSU
Hawk				base	
Short-billed	Limnodromus	BCC,	None	Identified on-	Has not been identified on any
Godwit	griseus	MBTA		base	GSUs
Short-eared	Asio flammeus	MBTA	SSC	Identified on	Has not been identified on any
Owl	-			base	GSUs
Suisun song	Melospiza	MBTA	SSC	Identified on	Has not been identified on any
sparrow	melodia			base	GSUs
	maxillaris				
Swainson's	Buteo swainsonii	MBTA	T	Known to nest	Observed flying over Potrero
hawk				on base	Hills GSU and Cypress Lakes
		· ·			Golf Course
Tricolored	Agelaius tricolor	Proposed	T	Known to nest	Found on Railroad ROW GSU
blackbird		, BCC ²		on base	
Western	Athene	BCC ² ,	SSC	Known to nest	Found on Potrero Hills Annex
burrowing owl	cunicularia	MBTA		on base	and Railroad ROW GSU
	hypogea				
Whimbrel	Numenius	BCC	None	Identified on	Has not been identified on any
	phaeopus			base	GSUs
White-tailed	Elanus leucurus	MBTA	FP	Known to nest	Has not been identified on any
Kite				on base	GSUs
White-faced	Plegadis chihi	MBTA	WL	Identified on	Has not been identified on any
Ibis				base	GSUs
Yellow warbler	Dendroica	BCC	SSC	Identified on	Has not been identified on any
	petechia			base	GSUs
Yellow-billed	Pica nuttalli	BCC	None	Known to nest	Found on Cypress Lakes Golf
Magpie				on base	Course
Invertebrates					
Conservancy	Branchinecta	Е	ICP	Has not been	Has not been identified on any
fairy shrimp	conservatio			identified on	GSUs
				base	
Crotch bumble	Bombus crotchii	None	ICP	Has not been	Has not been identified on any
bee				identified on	GSUs
				base	

Draft, July 2021 Page 33 of 153

Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties (INRMP, TAFB 2019a; CDFW 2021).

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status ¹	State Status ¹	Main Base Status	GSU Status
Delta green ground beetle	Elaphrus viridis	Т	ICP	Has not been identified on base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Hairy water flea	Dumontia oregonensis	None	ICP	Identified on base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Monarch butterfly	Danaus plexippus plexippus	FC	ICP	Identified on base	Habitat (milkweed) identified on Railroad ROW and Point Ozol GSUs
Vernal pool fairy shrimp	Branchinecta lynchi	Т	ICP	Identified on base	Found on Railroad ROW GSU, Outer Runway Marker GSU, Middle Runway Marker GSU and potential habitat exists on Point Ozol GSU
Vernal pool tadpole shrimp	Lepidurus packardi	Е	ICP	Identified on base	Found on Railroad ROW GSU
Valley elderberry longhorn beetle	Desmocerus californicus dimorphus	T	ICP	Has not been identified on base	Has not been identified on any GSUs
Western bumble bee	Bombus occidentalis occidentalis	None	ICP	Has not been identified on base	Has not been identified on any GSUs

E=Federally Endangered, T=Federally Threatened, FC=Federal Candidate for Listing, BCC=Birds of Conservation Concern (USFWS), BGEPA=Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (USFWS), C=Candidate for Listing, CRPR=California Rare Plant Rank, FP=Fully Protected, CDFW, ICP=Invertebrate of Conservation Priority, CDFW, SSC=Species of Special Concern (CDFW), WL=Watch list (CDFW), Western Bat Working Group (WBWG) High Priority Level=H.

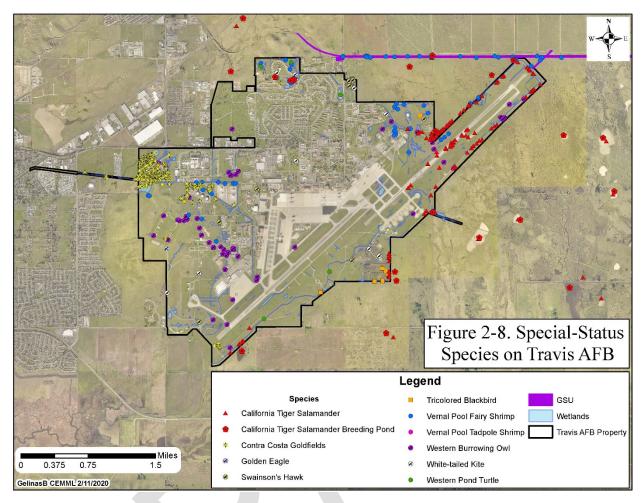
Sources: USFWS 2008 Birds of Conservation Concern, ManTech 2016, USFWS 2018a, USFWS 2018b, USDA list of birds observed on Travis AFB from July 2014 to June 2019.

908

909

² Species is also a Department of Defense Partners in Flight mission sensitive priority bird species (DoD 2016).

³ Only species with other federal or state status were included, not all species protected under the MBTA.



911 Figure 2-8. Special-status species occurrences on Travis AFB.

910

Draft, July 2021 Page 35 of 153

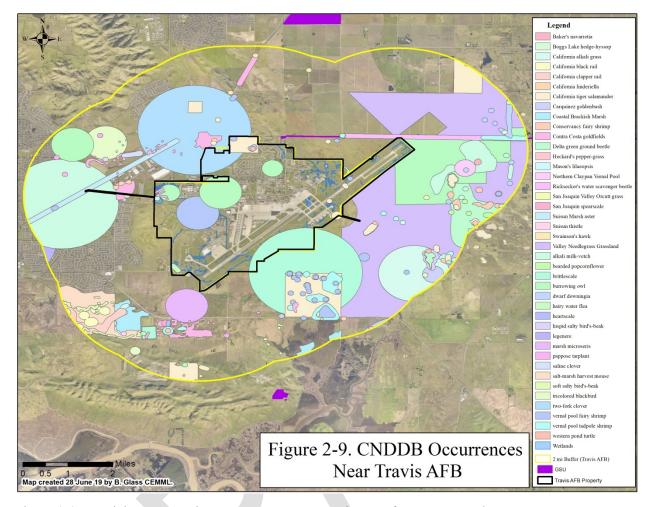


Figure 2-9. Special-status species occurrences near Travis AFB from CNDDB data.

2.3.4.1 Plants

Five special-status plants (Table 2-6) occur or have potential to occur on Travis AFB. Of the five species, only the Contra Costa goldfield has been identified on Travis AFB (Earth Tech 1999; BioSystems Analysis, Inc. 1994; Collinge 1999; Marty 2017d). All five species require vernal pools, freshwater wetland, seasonally wet grassland, or other wet or seasonally wet soils. The most suitable habitat for these species exists in the northern parts of the base. According to the habitat values in Travis AFB's current PBO, the entire western portion of the base is considered to be high quality for federal and state listed plant species.

The following are profiles of the five state and/or federally listed species occurring or with potential to occur on base. The profiles include management information and data for these species including critical planning elements.

Page 36 of 153

925 Contra Costa Goldfields—The Contra Costa goldfields (CCG) is

926 federally listed as endangered. This is an annual plant species that

927 grows in vernal pools and mesic grasslands in Napa and Solano

928 counties. Mesic grasslands are defined by habitats with a moderate or

929 well-balanced supply of moisture. CCG was first identified in the

930 Aero Club Conservation Area during a base-wide survey (Biosystems,

931 Inc. 1993). Figure 2-8 shows known locations on Travis AFB

932 managed for CCG. Critical habitat for this species on Travis AFB

933 includes the Former Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way and

934 four locations on the base (see Figure 2-14 in section 2.4.4.6 Critical

935 Habitat).

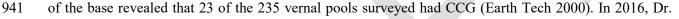
936 A May 1998 survey (Earth Tech 1998) revealed the presence of two

937 individual CCG plants in two separate locations on the Castle Terrace

938 Housing property. One location was within a vernal pool and the other

939 in grassland near a disturbed area not normally associated with its

940 typical habitat. During spring 1999, a habitat survey on the west side



Contra Costa goldfields (Lasthenia

Travis AFB.

conjugens). Source: Dr. Jaymee Marty,

942 Marty found 62 vernal pools containing CCG and all pools were located on the western portion of the base,

943 concentrated in the Aero Club Conservation Area (Marty 2017d).

944 There are two main conservation areas established for CCG, Aero Club Conservation Area and Hangar

945 Goldfields Conservation Area.

946 Primary threats to vernal pools include direct and indirect impacts from development activities such as land

947 use changes, off-highway vehicle use, inappropriate livestock grazing, and road widening. Damage to

vernal pools may occur easily due to the extremely friable nature of the soil and dependency of the pool 948

949 upon an intact durapan or impermeable subsurface soil layer (Federal Register 59 FR 65311, USFWS,

950 December 19, 1994); therefore, restoration of original soil conditions is a key to the success of

951 compensation efforts concerning this species. Additionally, ensuring successful populations of pollinators

952 for CCG is critical to the species' success. Mowing and grazing are also critical for management of CCG

populations as those activities will reduce grass competition and thatch, though mowing in a mosaic or 953

954 patchy pattern is best for pollinators (Marty 2017d; Travis AFB 2017b; USFWS 2017).

955 Crampton's Tuctoria—Crampton's tuctoria (Tuctoria mucronata), also known as Solano grass, was

956 originally listed as a federally endangered species in 1978 and was also listed as endangered by CDFW in

957 1979. The species is found in mesic communities of valley and foothill grasslands, within vernal pools, and

958 blooms from April to August. Near Travis AFB, Crampton's tuctoria was last observed in the Jepson Prairie

959 Preserve at Olcott Lake in 1993. A second population was discovered in 1985, approximately 2.5 miles

960 southwest of Olcott Lake. As of 2005, three plants were observed at the second location. A third population

961 was reported from a DoD communications facility in Yolo County with the current status listed as extant

(USFWS 2005). Crampton's tuctoria has not been recorded on base and is not likely to occur because

962

963 suitable habitat conditions do not exist on Travis AFB.

964 Colusa Grass—Colusa grass (Neostapfia colusana) was listed as federally threatened in 1997 and listed as

965 endangered by the CDFW in 1998. The Recovery Plan for Vernal Pool Ecosystems of California and

Southern Oregon (USFWS 2005) includes this species. Distribution is limited to large or deep vernal pools 966

Draft, July 2021 Page 37 of 153

- with high mud content for substrate. Currently there are no more than 45 extant occurrences, with the
- majority concentrated northeast of the city of Merced in Merced County and east of Hickman in Stanislaus
- County. Within Solano County, two occurrences are on the Jepson Prairie Preserve near Olcott Lake.
- 970 Colusa grass has not been identified on Travis AFB.
- 971 Soft Bird's Beak—Soft bird's beak (Cordylanthus mollis spp. mollis) was listed as federally endangered in
- 972 1997 and listed as rare by the CDFW in 1979. The Recovery Plan for Tidal Marsh Ecosystems of Northern
- and Central California (USFWS 2013) includes this species. Distribution is limited to coastal salt marshes
- 974 in the marsh/upland transitional zone with a limited tolerance of salty soil (Solano County Water Agency
- 975 2012). Currently, this species range includes scattered populations in the San Pablo Bay and Suisun Bay
- areas as well as Point Pinole and Fagan Slough marsh through the Carquinez Strait to Suisun Bay. Within
- 977 Solano County, this species occurs in Suisun Marsh and Rush Ranch, but suitable habitat does not occur on
- 978 Travis AFB (See Section 2.1.5).
- 979 <u>Suisun Thistle</u>—Suisun thistle (Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum) was listed as federally endangered
- 980 in 1997. The Recovery Plan for Tidal Marsh Ecosystems of Northern and Central California (USFWS 2013)
- 981 includes this species. Distribution is limited to coastal salt marshes. Historical range is not well known but
- 982 possibly limited to the Suisun Marsh Area (USFWS 2013). Within Solano County, this species occurs in
- Peytonia Slough Ecological Reserve and Rush Ranch, but suitable habitat does not occur on Travis AFB
- 984 (See Section 2.1.5).

985 2.3.4.2 Invertebrates

- 986 Four invertebrates with special-status designation are known to occur or may occur on Travis AFB (Table
- 987 2-6). The vernal pool fairy shrimp (VPFS) is listed as federally threatened. The vernal pool tadpole shrimp
- 988 (VPTS) is federally listed as endangered. Crotch bumble bee (*Bombus* crotchii) and Western bumble bee
- 989 (Bombus occidentalis occidentalis) are candidates for listing under the CESA. There are plans to initiate
- 990 surveys on Travis AFB in 2020 to determine bee species presence in conservation areas (Section 8, Project
- 991 2.3.3). The Monarch butterfly project is combined with Crotch bee and Western bee project in CEMML
- 992 TO20 3.22.
- Many base-wide surveys have been completed (including GSUs) between 2004 and 2018 that have
- documented the presence of the VPFS and the VPTS. Surveys conducted in 2004-2006 identified VPFS on
- 995 Travis AFB and VPTS in the Former Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way GSU north of the base
- 996 (CH2M Hill 2006). Other surveys conducted on Travis AFB in winter/spring 2004-2005 identified special-
- 997 status vernal pool invertebrates including VPFS and the VPTS (EcoAnalysts 2006). In 2016, VPFS were
- detected at two separate sampling times as those pools dried and then filled again with the rains (Marty
- 999 2016).
- The Delta green ground beetle, the Conservancy fairy shrimp, and the vernal pool tadpole shrimp all have
- similar habitat requirements in that they require deep, persistent pools that are not present on the base;
- 1002 however, vernal pool tadpole shrimp have been found on the Former Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-
- of-Way north of the base (ManTech 2016). All of these species are found in and near the Jepson Prairie
- Preserve (Witham and Mawdsley 2012) and on the Wilcox Ranch, which borders Travis AFB to the east.
- 1005 <u>Delta Green Ground Beetle.</u> The delta green ground beetle (DGGB) was federally listed as threatened in
- 1980. Critical habitat for this species occurs on one GSU owned by the USAF, the Former Sacramento
- Northern Railroad Right-of-Way (see Figure 2-14 in section 2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat).

Draft, July 2021 Page 38 of 153



Delta Green Ground Beetle (*Elaphrus viridis*). Source: Dr. Jaymee Marty, Jepson Prairie Preserve.

1024

1025

1026

1030

1031

1032

1033

1034

1035

1036

1037

1038

1039

1040

1041

1042

1043

1044

1045

1046

1047

1048

1049

1022 1023

The DGGB is a small (0.6 cm in length), metallic green beetle occurring in vernal pools, most commonly in gradually sloping areas with low, sparse vegetation near the water line of vernal pools. These beetles also have been found near the sides of roads or on paths away from the shores of vernal pools. The beetles may move away from pools during wet periods when their poolside habitat is flooded (Arnold 1983). Most DGGB observations have occurred near pools that are relatively large and long lasting with well-delineated borders (that is, the shoreline does not fluctuate greatly). Habitat assessments and surveys for DGGB were conducted in 2005, 2006 (CH2M Hill 2006), 2012 (Arnold 2012), and 2016 (Marty 2017a). The habitat required by DGGB was not found on Travis AFB, which lacks the distinct shorelines with gentle slopes, abundant bare ground or sparse vegetation, and lacks Pescadero clay soils that have not been previously disturbed or altered (Marty 2017a).

The closest known location of a DGGB to the base is a vernal pool on the Wilcox Ranch, approximately a half mile from the eastern boundary of Travis AFB (CNDDB 2018). In 2016, surveys were completed that did not find any DGGB (Marty 2017a).

1027 <u>Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp</u>—The vernal pool fairy shrimp (VPFS) was federally listed as threatened in 1994
 1028 (Federal Register 59 FR 48136-48153). Critical habitat for this species occurs in four locations on Travis
 1029 AFB and the Potrero Hills Annex GSU (see Figure 2-14 in section 2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat).

Fairy shrimp swim on their backs by means of beating movements that pass along their 11 pairs of swimming legs in a wave-like motion from head to tail. They feed on algae, bacteria, protozoa, rotifers, and bits of detritus. Females carry their cysts in a brood sac on their abdomen. Fairy shrimp of the Central Valley survive the summer desiccation of vernal pools as cysts. Cysts are either dropped to the pool bottom or remain in the brood sac until the female dies and sinks. Cysts are capable of withstanding heat, cold, and prolonged dry periods. The cyst bank in the soil may comprise cysts from several years of breeding. As the vernal pools refill with rainwater, in the same or subsequent seasons, some of the cysts may hatch. Early stages of fairy shrimp develop rapidly into adults. These non-dormant populations often disappear early in the season, long before the vernal pools dry up.

The habitat requirements for fairy shrimp are not completely understood, but factors affecting their distribution include the length of pool inundation, the chemical nature of the habitat, and water temperature (Pennak 1989; Eng et al. 1990). They can also undergo multiple hatchings in a single year if pools dry down and refill (Marty 2016).

Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp (*Branchinecta lynchi*). Source: Dr. Jaymee Marty.

VPFS occur in many locations on Travis AFB (BioSystems Analysis, Inc. 1994; Engineering Field Activity West 1999; EcoAnalysts 2006; Marty 2016) (Figure 2-8). Although characteristically inhabiting vernal pools, fairy shrimp can also live in temporary surface waters not considered vernal pools. Fairy shrimp have

Draft, July 2021 Page 39 of 153

- been found in a variety of temporary aquatic habitats including roadside ditches and small depressions in
- 1051 sandstone (Eng et al. 1990).
- Primary threats to the survival of VPFS and associated species are loss of ephemeral aquatic systems, such
- as vernal pools from development activities, recreational impacts, hydrological modifications, degradation
- of water quality, and introduction of predators. The introduction of water to vernal pools in the summer and
- the resulting changes in the hydrologic patterns are particularly detrimental because these changes disrupt
- the life cycle of the shrimp species by subjecting it to greater levels of predation by animals requiring more
- permanent sources of water.
- Appropriate grazing practices can be used as a beneficial management strategy to improve habitat for VPFS
- and VPTS. By reducing the non-native species and their thatch from vernal pools, inundation periods have
- been shown to increase which will benefit VPFS and VPTS by allowing completion of their life cycle
- 1061 (Marty 2005, 2015, 2016; USFWS 2018).
- 1062 Conservancy Fairy Shrimp—The Conservancy fairy shrimp was federally listed as endangered in 1994.
- 1063 Conservancy fairy shrimp live in large ephemeral or temporary pools of fresh water (vernal pools) that form
- in the cool, wet months of the year and remain ponded late into the spring (June). Limited habitat is present
- on Travis AFB and the Conservancy fairy shrimp has not been found. However, critical habitat for this
- species occurs at three locations on base (see Figure 2-14 in section 2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat).
- The Wilcox Ranch, which is adjacent to Travis AFB, is habitat for the Conservancy fairy shrimp. Nine
- occurrences of this species have been reported within three miles of Travis AFB, including seven locations
- on the Wilcox Ranch (CNDDB 2018).
- 1070 <u>Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp</u>—The vernal pools of California's Central Valley provide habitat for vernal
- pool tadpole shrimp (VPTS), which was listed as a federally endangered species in 1994. Critical habitat
- 1072 for this species occurs in four locations on Travis AFB and the Potrero Hills Annex GSU (see Figure 2-14
- in section 2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat).
- 1074 Tadpole shrimp of the Central Valley survive the summer desiccation
- of vernal pools as cysts (resting eggs). Cysts hatch in response to pool
- inundation if environmental conditions are suitable. The shrimp will
- grow to maturity and will reproduce if the pool remains inundated for a
- sufficient length of time. VPTS eggs do not need to dry out before they
- 1079 can hatch (Ahl 1991). The duration of adults in pools varies and
- depends on environmental factors (for example, air, temperature,
- humidity, precipitation). Tadpole shrimp can persist in pools for
- ranially, prosperation). Tacpore similar business in pools for
- 1082 extended periods of time (December through April). The extended
- presence of tadpole shrimp, however, may represent multiple
- generations in one season rather than longevity (Ahl 1991).
- 1085 The habitat requirements for tadpole shrimp are not completely
- understood, but factors affecting their distribution include the length of
- 1087 pool inundation, the chemical nature of the habitat, and water
- temperature (Pennak 1989; Eng et al. 1990).
- During a 1994 base-wide ecological survey (Roy F. Weston, Inc. 1995) VPTS were found in a pool located
- 1090 50 feet from the eastern perimeter fence (Figure 2-8). The Jepson Prairie Preserve and the Wilcox Ranch



Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp (*Lepidurus packardi*). Source: Dr. Jaymee Marty.

- are known habitat for vernal pool tadpole shrimp. The VPTS was found in several pools along the Former
- Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way GSU in 2005 just north of the base (EcoAnalysts, Inc. 2006).
- In 2016, no VPTS were found in the 50 vernal pools that were surveyed (Marty 2016). This species has the
- same threats, management considerations, and survey protocols as the vernal pool fairy shrimp.
- 1095 <u>Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle</u>—The valley elderberry longhorn beetle (VELB) (Desmocerus
- 1096 californicus dimorphus) was listed as federally threatened in 1980. Its distribution ranges from southern
- Shasta County to Fresno County in California. Insecticide and herbicide used in agricultural settings and
- road rights-of-way are thought to limit the beetle's distribution (USFWS 2009a). Adults rely on elderberry
- 1099 (Sambucus spp.) leaves and flowers as a food source and the young rely on feeding on the inside of the
- stems (USFWS 2009a). Red and blue elderberry (S. racemosa, S. nigra ssp. caerulea) are found along
- streams in riparian zones. Threats to VELB include agricultural and urban development leading to a loss of
- habitat as well as inappropriate grazing (USFWS 2009a). There are no known elderberry shrubs on Travis
- 1103 AFB and therefore it is unlikely VELB are present on Travis AFB.
- 1104 <u>Crotch Bumble Bee</u>—Crotch bumble bee (Bombus crotchii) was petitioned to be listed as an endangered
- species under the CESA and is currently considered a candidate for listing as of June 2019 while a 12-
- month scientific review is completed. This species can be found exclusively between coastal California east
- to the Sierra-cascade Crest (Koch et al. 2012). This species has not been surveyed for on any Travis AFB
- properties. There are plans to survey for bumble bees in the conservation areas on the base (Section 8,
- 1109 Project 2.3.3).
- 1110 <u>Western Bumble Bee</u>—Western bumble bee (Bombus occidentalis) was petitioned to be listed
- as an endangered species under the CESA and is currently considered a candidate for listing as of June 2019
- while a 12-month scientific review is completed. The historic distribution for this species includes much of
- 1113 western North America from Alaska to central California east to South Dakota and south to Arizona and
- New Mexico (Jepson 2014; Koch et al. 2012). This species nests in underground cavities including squirrel
- burrows (Jepsen 2014). Threats to this species include habitat loss, pesticides, overgrazing from livestock
- and climate change (Jepsen 2014). This species has not been surveyed for on any Travis AFB properties.
- There are plans to survey for bumble bees in the conservation areas on the base.
- 1118 Western North American Monarch Butterfly—The Western North American monarch butterfly (Danaus
- 1119 plexippus) population is estimated to have declined by over 95% since the 1980s with estimates of a quasi-
- extinction risk of 72% in 20 years (Schultz et al. 2017). The widespread decline of the monarch across
- North America has resulted in a petition to list the species as threatened under the Endangered Species Act.
- The decreasing availability of larval host plants (milkweeds, Asclepias spp.) has been implicated as one of
- the factors responsible for this decline. A number of milkweed species occur in a variety of habitats
- 1124 throughout California, including the invaded annual grasslands of the Central Valley. Milkweed
- 1125 populations and monarchs have been noted at Travis Air Force Bases (AFB); however, comprehensive
- habitat assessments and species surveys have not been performed for the monarch.

1127 **2.3.4.3** Vertebrates

- Management considerations for the fish, mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrate species
- that occur or may occur on Travis AFB are explained in more detail in the following sections.

Draft, July 2021 Page 41 of 153

1130 *Fish*

1137

1145

- There are four special-status fish species that have not been found on Travis AFB but have the potential to
- occur, especially in high flood years (Table 2-6). This includes the Central Valley Chinook salmon
- (Oncorhynchus tshawytsha), Central Valley Steelhead (Oncorhynchus mykiss), Delta smelt (Hypomesus
- transpacificus), green sturgeon (Acipenser medirostris). The Central Valley Chinook Salmon and Delta
- smelt are legally protected by the ESA and California ESA (CESA). The Central Valley steelhead and green
- sturgeon are legally protected by the ESA as threatened species.

Mammals

- There are five special-status mammal species (Table 2-6) that have the potential to occur Travis AFB. Of
- these, four bat species have been identified in acoustic surveys (Schwab 2018) to include the Pallid bat
- 1140 (Antrozous pallidus), Townsend's big-eared bat (Corynorhinus townsendii), western mastiff bat (Eumops
- 1141 perotis), and western red bat (Lasiurus blossevillii). All of these bat species are considered species of special
- 1142 concern by the CDFW and have a high priority rating for concern with the Western Bat Working Group
- 1143 (see Section 7.1 for more details). The salt marsh harvest mouse (Reithrodontomys raviventris) is an
- endangered species according to the ESA and the CESA, but it has not been identified on base.

Amphibians

- 1146 Two special-status amphibians are known to occur on Travis AFB or its GSUs (Table 2-6). The California
- or Coast Range newt (Taricha torosa) occurs on the Point Ozol GSU, and the California tiger salamander
- 1148 (CTS, Ambystoma californiense) occurs on base and Former Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way
- GSU. The two special-status amphibians occurring in Solano County, but with a negligible probability to
- occur on Travis AFB due to lack of appropriate habitat, include the California red-legged frog (Rana
- draytoni) and the western spadefoot toad (Spea hammondii).
- 1152 <u>California Newt</u>—The California or Coast Range Newt (*Taricha torosa*) was found in 2015 on the Point
- Ozol GSU (Mantech 2016). Point Ozol contains vernal pools and upland habitat that support populations
- of the California newt. Large numbers of breeding adult newts and egg masses were found in the vernal
- pool on the western side of the GSU in January 2015. In early May of 2015, many newt larvae were found
- in the pool.
- 1157 California Tiger Salamander—The California tiger salamander ([CTS] Ambystoma californiense) is legally
- protected by the state and federal government. It occurs as both adult and larval forms on the north and
- eastern sections of Travis AFB (Figure 2-8). On 4 August 2004, the USFWS listed the central California
- Distinct Population Segment of the CTS as endangered throughout its range. Critical habitat was designated
- on 23 August 2005, for the central California population on
- approximately 199,109 acres in 19 counties. Approximately 5,670
- acres of critical habitat for CTS was designated on the Jepson Prairie
- Preserve located approximately four miles to the east of the base.
- 1165 Critical habitat for CTS is found at Travis AFB on the Former
- 1166 Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way (see Figure 2-14 in
- section 2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat).
- This large salamander, which has striking dorsal yellow spots or bars,
- lives in grasslands or open oak woodlands (Stebbins 1985). Tiger
- salamanders spend most of their lives in burrows dug by ground



California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). Source: Dr. Jaymee Marty, Travis AFB.

Draft, July 2021 Page 42 of 153

squirrels or other small mammals. Adults emerge at night after the first heavy rains in the fall and migrate 1171 1172 to temporary ponds to breed. Larvae transform and leave the ponds by late April or early May when the ponds begin to dry. Successful breeding ponds must contain water long enough for larvae to transform (a 1173 minimum of 10 weeks). Population declines for this species have been attributed to agricultural and urban 1174 development, inappropriate grazing practices, and predation by introduced fish and bullfrogs. The most 1175 effective means of determining the presence of tiger salamanders is to seine for larvae in temporary ponds 1176 1177 during the breeding season. Several introduced predators of California tiger salamanders pose a threat to 1178 their populations and survival. These include bullfrogs, African clawed frogs, red swamp crayfish, bass, 1179 catfish, sunfish, and mosquitofish (USFWS 2009b).

Appropriate grazing practices can be used as a beneficial management strategy to improve habitat for the CTS. By reducing the non-native species and their thatch from vernal pools, inundation periods have been shown to increase, which will benefit the CTS by allowing completion of breeding and emergence from pools (Marty 2005, 2015; USFWS 2018). Additionally, tall grass can provide a barrier to movement for the CTS; thus, so by appropriately implementing grazing, CTSs will be able to move more freely across the landscape (Ford et al. 2013).

CTS breeding pond occurrences, including 1.3-mile impact buffers, are shown in Figure 2-10. To date, 14 breeding ponds have been identified within approximately 1.3 miles of Travis AFB, and three breeding ponds have been identified on Travis AFB property. Necessary habitat components for CTS include small mammal burrows, particularly California ground squirrel and Botta's pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), for underground retreats and breeding ponds such as artificial stock ponds, seasonal wetlands, vernal pools, or slow-moving streams that do not support predators such as fish.

1192 Many surveys conducted from 1995 through 2019 have identified CTS larvae at the CATM area. 1193 Additionally, upland grassland areas and breeding ponds both on and off base provide habitat for CTS. 1194 More recently, from May 31 through mid-July 2017, over 800 juvenile CTS were removed and relocated 1195 from the airfield and surrounding area (Perimeter Road, CATM, and Fire Station 3). In 2019 more than 2000 CTS were relocated after juveniles were found dispersing from a nearby, off-base CTS breeding pond. 1196 1197 Future plans involve managing CTS by improving habitat away from the airfield so it is suitable for 1198 relocating CTS. This will ensure protection of the species while minimizing flying operation impacts and 1199 downtime.

<u>California Red-legged Frog</u>—The California red-legged frog is listed as federally threatened. Red-legged frogs occur in the pools of streams, marshes, and occasionally in temporary or permanent ponds. They require shoreline vegetation that provides shade at water level and are usually found near water at least 0.7 meter deep. Population declines have been attributed to agriculture, urban development, and extensive grazing that degrades or eliminates critical freshwater and riparian habitat. Predation and competition from introduced fish and bullfrogs have also significantly contributed to the decline of this subspecies. Red-legged frogs can be

1186

1187

1188

1189

1190

1191

1200

1201

1202

1203

1204

1205

1206

1207

1208

1209

1210

1211

1212

California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*). Source: Defenders of Wildlife, www.defenders.org.

observed at night along the banks of streams and ponds,

Draft, July 2021 Page 43 of 153

and tadpoles can easily be caught in seine nets during the spring. Studies conducted by BioSystems Analysis, Inc. (1993) and USAF (1995) revealed no evidence of California red-legged frogs on the base.

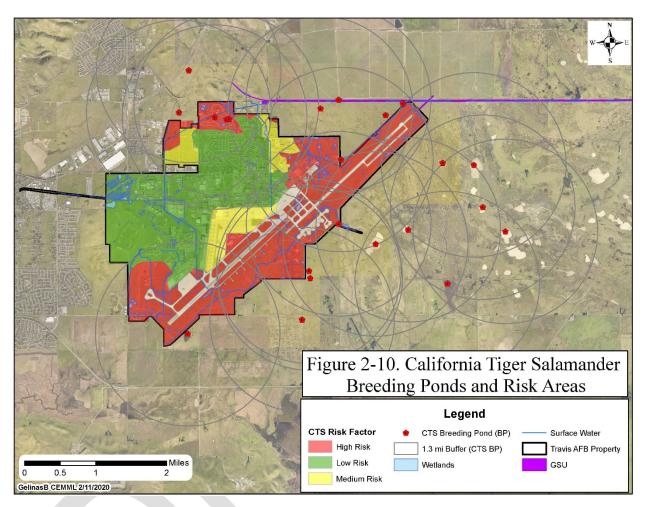


Figure 2-10. Known California tiger salamander breeding ponds and areas of risk on Travis AFB.

<u>Western Spadefoot Toad</u>—The western spadefoot toad (*Spea hammondii*) is a California species of special concern and is under review for listing by the USFWS. This species prefers open areas with sandy or gravelly soils (http://www.californiaherps.com/frogs/pages/s.hammondii.html). They breed in vernal pools that do not contain bullfrogs, which are a predator to the species.

Reptiles

One special-status reptile occurs on Travis AFB (Table 2-6). The western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*), a subspecies of the northwestern pond turtle, is legally protected as a species of special concern by the State of California and is under review by the USFWS for legal protection under the ESA. The western pond turtle has been found on Travis AFB within Union Creek, ponds in the Castle Terrace Conservation Area, the North Gate Pond, and the perennial stream (Wetland Delineation ID # - PS.CA.702) that flows into the North Gate Pond. The giant garter snake (*Thamnophis gigas*), both state and federally

Draft, July 2021 Page 44 of 153

- listed as a threatened species, has never been identified on the base. The Solano Habitat Conservation Plan
- 1231 (HCP) recognizes that this species only has the potential to occur in eastern Solano County.
- 1232 *Birds*
- 1233 Travis AFB protects many bird species under (1) the MBTA, which protects nests and adult migratory
- species; (2) the Avian Protection Plan, which provides a framework for addressing electrical pole
- 1235 configurations that can harm and/or kill birds; (3) Construction Project Guidance, which provides nesting
- 1236 avoidance strategies; (4) Nesting bird surveys (01 Feb 31 Aug) prior to the start of the project; (5)
- 1237 Incorporating distance buffers as recommended by the CDFW; and (6) E.O. 13186, which directs federal
- agencies that take actions that either directly or indirectly affect migratory birds to develop a Memorandum
- of Understanding with the USFWS. DoD provides guidance in a technical memorandum on addressing
- migratory birds in INRMPs (Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense 2017).
- There are 26 special-status bird species that are known to occur on the base (Table 2-6). Of those, six species
- are known to nest on Travis AFB: Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni), tricolored blackbird (Ageliaus
- tricolor), burrowing owl (Athene cunicularia), rufous hummingbird (Selasphorus rufus), white-tailed kite
- 1244 (*Elanus leucurus*), and yellow-billed magpie (*Pica nuttalli*). The annual grasslands scattered across the base
- and the riparian zone surrounding Union Creek, toward the south end of the base, provide suitable foraging
- and/or nesting habitat for these species. Species profiles for the species nesting on Travis AFB are included
- 1247 below.
- 1248 Swainson's Hawk—The Swainson's hawk is federally protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The
- Swainson's hawk was listed as a state threatened species in 2016 (CDFW 2016). They are primarily a
- neotropical migrant, wintering in South America and Mexico from approximately October to February and
- then returning to North America to nest in the spring. Nesting is often associated with riparian systems, as
- well as lone trees or groves in agricultural fields. They forage in grasslands, irrigated pastures, as well as
- 1253 croplands. The species nests from April to September. Swainson's hawks are known to nest in large trees
- on base and at the Cypress Lakes Golf Course GSU. Three active nests were found on the base in 2016
- 1255 (Marty 2017c; Figure 2-8). Grazing can be used as a conservation management tool to improve foraging
- habitat by reducing vegetation so prey become more visible (Travis AFB 2017b).
- 1257 Tricolored Blackbird—The tricolored blackbird is federally protected under the MBTA but the USFWS
- decision in 2019 was not to list the tricolored blackbird under the ESA, however it was listed as threatened
- by the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) in April 2018. One of the biggest reasons for decline is
- the loss of suitable breeding habitat. Grazing can be used as a management tool on Travis AFB to improve
- habitat in conservation areas and reduce habitat near the flightline that can lead to a human and flight safety
- 1262 risk (Travis AFB 2017b).
- 1263 Tricolored blackbirds nest in large flocks, with greater than 50 breeding pairs, in dense vegetation near
- water or by emergent wetlands. Nesting sites are typically associated with cattails, tules, willows,
- blackberry (*Rubus* sp), mustard (*Brassica* sp.), and wild rose (*Rosa californica*). Nests can be built a few
- centimeters above the ground or from water level to two meters high. Nesting typically occurs from April
- to July, though it may extend later into the year. Within the Sacramento Valley, breeding has been observed
- as late as October and November. During the non-breeding season, they can be found foraging in open
- habitats such as croplands and grassy fields.

Draft, July 2021 Page 45 of 153

Tricolored blackbirds occur on Travis AFB in vegetation growing in Union Creek in the vicinity of the runway and near the wastewater treatment pond (Marty 2017c) (Figure 2-8). In 2016, tricolored blackbirds were confirmed to be nesting on base with a peak in population in April and then no birds detected by July (Marty 2017c). Tricolored blackbirds were found to be nesting in recently burned mustard patches along Union Creek which provided appropriate nesting substrate. In April 2017, nesting was confirmed in mustard plants across from TACAMO (CIRE 2017). In 2018 and 2019, Tricolored blackbirds were spotted nesting in mustard behind the hazardous waste facility near the old landfill (CEMML 2019b, 2020). Because of the proximity of suitable habitat near the airfield and confirmed nesting in proximity to the airfield, this species presents a BASH risk.



Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia* ssp. *hypugea*). Source: Michelle Ocken.

<u>Burrowing Owl</u>—The burrowing owl is a legally protected state species of special concern and is federally protected under the MBTA. The subspecies of burrowing owl found in California is the western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia* ssp. *hypugea*).

Burrowing owl habitat is typically annual and perennial grasslands, deserts, and scrublands characterized by low-growing vegetation. Fossorial mammal burrows are typically used for protection, shelter, and nesting. Travis AFB supports a population of resident burrowing owls within the annual grasslands sporadically spaced across the base (Figure 2-8). A burrowing owl survey was conducted in the spring of 2014 and a burrowing owl management plan for Travis AFB is an appendix to this INRMP (Appendix E).

Burrowing owls occur in several locations on Travis AFB especially within the main cantonment area (e.g. the Q-District area), near the dirt berms behind the skeet range, structures within the Munitions Area and

occasionally near the runway and taxiway (Marty 2017c). Burrowing owls will be encouraged away from the airfield to prevent future BASH risks. However, our most recent data indicates no nesting on the airfield by burrowing owls (USDA/BASH Team's Monthly Report). However, we are monitoring specific nesting locations and the number of adults on Base. This baseline data will enable us to determine the success of our burrowing owl management program. Due to the decline in the population of burrowing owls elsewhere in Solano Co our partners the USFWS & CDFW are working closely with us to maintain Travis AFB burrowing owl population. It should be noted nesting success has improved over the three years surveyed from 2014-2016 (Marty 2017c).

1302 <u>Rufous Hummingbird</u>—The rufous hummingbird (*Selasphorus rufus*) is considered a BCC by the USFWS and an important Central Valley pollinator (USFWS 2017) (see Section 7.1).

White-tailed Kite—The white-tailed kite (Elanus leucurus) can be found foraging in grasslands with scattered shrubs. They nest in isolated trees in open grassland or on the edge of forests. This species has been found throughout much of the base, including on the south side of the base by the obsolete Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP), within the grazing pastures on the west side of the base, near the Castle Terrace housing area, and at the Cypress Lakes Golf Course (CEMML 2020). Nesting has also been observed in the cantonment area and near the WWTP (CEMML 2020).

Draft, July 2021 Page 46 of 153

- 1310 <u>Yellow-billed Magpie</u>—The yellow-billed magpie (*Pica nuttalli*) is considered a BCC by the USFWS and
- is endemic to California, occurring west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. This species has been found on
- the Travis AFB and the Cypress Lakes Golf Course GSU.

1313 2.3.4.4 Climate Impacts on Threatened and Endangered Species

- 1314 Climate change threats to sensitive plant species include the potential for increased competition from
- invasive species, changing temperature and rainfall regimes that may be unsuitable, and possibly loss of
- key pollinators. As narrow endemics that rely solely on vernal pool habitat, the sensitive plant species at
- 1317 Travis AFB may be particularly at risk from the increased variability and changes projected. Similarly,
- invertebrates that rely on vernal pool habitat may face the same challenges, as well as water quality
- degradation if vernal pool temperatures change.
- Habitat change and disruption to food availability are two major climate-related threats to all species at
- 1321 Travis AFB. Habitat requirements such as need for refugia for some species may change as they employ
- behavioral adaptations. Prey populations or forage abundance may also be affected by changes in
- temperature and precipitation. Seasonal cues for prey or forage emergence may change, resulting in a
- mismatch between food availability and food needs of threatened and endangered species.
- Populations of some threatened and endangered species, particularly aquatic invertebrates, are further
- imperiled by life stages that are sensitive to temperature and precipitation changes projected in the CEMML
- climate scenarios. Disease incidence and severity may change in the future and could interact with climate
- factors to further stress populations of sensitive species. For instance, outbreaks of chytrid fungus, which
- has been implicated in declines of amphibians world-wide may correlate to temperature and humidity
- variables, although the exact nature of the relationship is unclear (Bosch et al. 2007).
- In some portions of their range, the CTS is threatened by hybridization with introduced barred tiger
- 1332 salamanders (Ambystoma mayortium). Both barred tiger salamanders and hybrids have a higher thermal
- tolerance than pure CTS, indicating that they may be better equipped to handle rising temperatures which
- would put further competitive pressure on the native CTS (Cooper and Shaffer 2020). Invasive species are
- predicted to become increasingly problematic as climate change disrupts abiotic and biotic conditions and
- the relationships between the two (Hellman et al. 2008).
- 1337 2.3.5 Wetlands and Floodplains
- Wetlands are an important natural system and habitat because of the diverse biologic and hydrologic
- functions they perform (Figure 2-11). These functions include water quality improvement, groundwater
- recharge and discharge, pollution mitigation, nutrient cycling, wildlife habitat provision, unique flora and
- fauna niche provision, storm water attenuation and storage, sediment detention, and erosion protection.
- Wetlands for which the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has jurisdiction are protected under
- 1343 Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). The USACE defines wetlands as "those areas that are
- inundated or saturated with ground or surface water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and
- that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted to life in saturated
- 1343 that under normal circumstances do support, a prevarence of vegetation typically adapted to life in saturated
- soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas" (33 CFR 328)
- including vernal pools and vernal pool swales. The "no net loss" requirement in the CWA and Executive Order (EO) 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*, require federal actions to protect natural values of all wetlands.
- Mitigation of potential impacts by federal actions include approaches to avoid impacts first, minimize
- impacts if avoidance is not possible, and mitigate at last resort by creation, restoration, or enhancement of

Draft, July 2021 Page 47 of 153

wetland function. Travis AFB attempts to either avoid or minimize impacts to wetlands. When impacts to wetlands are unavoidable, the wetland habitat is mitigated through on-site restoration or purchase of off-base wetland mitigation credits. EO 11990 requires a Finding of No Practicable Alternative (FONPA) when wetlands may be impacted by a project.

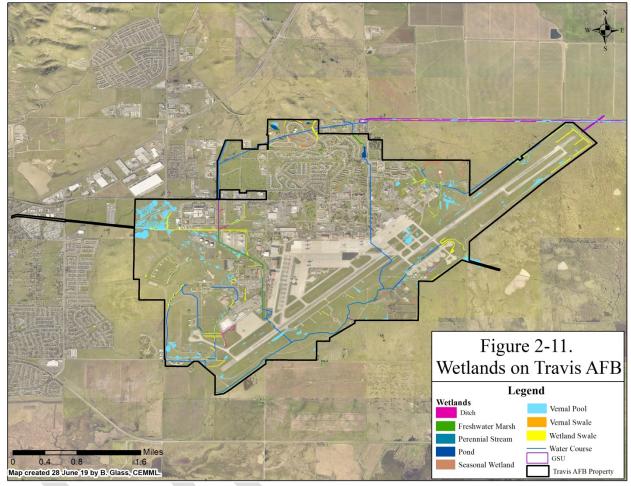


Figure 2-11. Wetlands on Travis AFB.

Wetlands on Travis AFB primarily exist as vernal pools. Vernal pools and swales are found within the grasslands throughout Travis AFB. They generally occur in undeveloped areas of the base with the highest quality pools found on the western side of Travis AFB.

A wetland delineation of the base was conducted in the spring of 2014 with additional work completed in winter 2015 (Auxilio Management Services 2015). On 7 May 2015, Travis AFB requested a preliminary jurisdictional determination which was received from the USACE on 19 July 2016. Appendix F contains all wetlands certified by the USACE on 5 July 2016, which found 96.01 wetlands on Travis AFB. A study measuring the hydrological functioning of vernal pools on the base was conducted in the spring of 2014. Another jurisdictional delineation was conducted in spring 2017 and spring 2018 covering approximately 1,272 acres (Marty 2019). This delineation included parts of the base and several GSUs including Cypress

Draft, July 2021 Page 48 of 153

- 1369 Lakes Golf Course, the Former Sacramento Northern Railroad Right-of-Way, and the Middle runway
- 1370 marker (Marty 2019). These recent delineations have determined that there are 122 acres of wetlands on
- 1371 Travis AFB and its GSUs.

1381

1384

1385

1386 1387

1388

1389

1390

1391 1392

1393

1394

1395

1396

1397

1398

1399

1400

1401

1402

1403

1404

1405 1406

1407

1408

1409

1410

- 1372 Other Natural Resource Information
- 1373 See Appendix G for a list of the natural resource surveys completed on Travis AFB.
- 1374 Mission and Natural Resources
- 1375 2.4.1 Natural Resource Constraints to Mission and Mission Planning
- 1376 For successful natural resource management, it is necessary to recognize natural resource protection issues
- 1377 that have the potential to pose a constraint to future development and mission expansion. The natural
- 1378 resources constraints to future development and mission expansion are summarized below:
- 1379 Travis AFB supports legally protected species. Protection of habitat for legally protected species 1380 currently limits available area for mission expansion and future development particularly in areas designated for protection under existing biological opinions (i.e., Castle Terrace Conservation Area, Aero Club Conservation Area, Hangar Goldfields Conservation Area and Perimeter 1382 1383 Goldfields Conservation Area).
 - Bird aircraft strikes are an ongoing hazard. Habitat for migratory birds, especially raptors, exists on the base both in unimproved and improved areas as well as adjacent to the base on private lands. Union Creek is a bird attractant as it provides a water source but can become more of a bird attractant if vegetation is left unmanaged. There is a short-term and a long-term management plan for controlling the excessive vegetation along Union Creek. The short-term plan includes removing approximately 25 trees around and near the WWTP (completed in 2019), updating mowing contracts to include up to the bank, and cleaning out basins behind the WWTP that are holding water and sludge. The long-term plan includes returning Union Creek to its natural ephemeral stream state by developing infrastructure for diverting Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) treated water from being pumped into Union Creek. The presence of legally protected species on the flightline may impact primary USAF missions.
 - Habitat requirements for sensitive species adversely affect timing and expense of ground maintenance or construction activities.
 - Much of the open space surrounding Travis AFB to the east is currently protected through conservation easements or deed restrictions that would not allow for expansion of the base boundary. While this also protects the base from urban encroachment, in areas that are not permanently protected, the cost of land acquisition and mitigation if expansion is necessary are extremely high.
 - Land management on adjacent private lands could reduce available habitat for wildlife or attract BASH risks both posing an increased hazard to airfield and flying operations. Proliferation of weeds on adjacent private lands increases threat of dispersal onto the base, which could increase cost of control. Travis AFB has an existing easement for vegetation clearing at its expense along the length of Union Creek on private property located southwest of the base and some lineal easements for access to what used to be a marker off the end of the runway in the middle of the property.
 - The presence of legally protected species on the flightline poses pest management limitations that may impact flight safety

Draft, July 2021 Page 49 of 153

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 1411 Effective natural resource regulatory compliance requires early integration in the mission planning process,
- 1412 adequate funding and ample time to document potential impacts and complete agency consultations in order
- to minimize these constraints due to development or future mission activities. The conservation of natural
- resources is an important DoD and Air Force mission, but this is not the primary mission for the Department
- of the Air Force.
- 1416 As per the ESA, consultation with the USFWS must occur for any proposed or ongoing actions that may
- 1417 affect a legally protected species or its habitat. Actions that impact jurisdictional wetlands to include
- dredging, filling, and activities that displace soil in a wetland, require a 404 permit from the USACE and a
- 1419 401 water quality certification from the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. The 404
- permit and 401 water quality certification must be obtained prior to any land disturbance activity located in
- a jurisdictional wetland. Additionally, the Air Force is required to complete a FONPA for any proposed
- action in a wetland per EO 11990. The Air Force is further required to mitigate for actions in and the loss
- of non-jurisdictional wetlands under EO 11990.

1424 2.4.1.1 Potential Future Mission Impacts due to Climate Change

- 1425 Travis AFB's missions of providing materiel and service support around the globe do not require specific
- habitat or vegetation types that would be an integral part of mission readiness at other installations. The
- primary resources required for sustainment of the mission are adequate air space and predictable weather
- 1428 conditions.
- Future impacts to the mission at Travis AFB linked to climate change could include:
- Increases in temperature and wind velocity leading to unsafe environmental conditions for the launch of current and planned weapons and equipment, resulting in increased maintenance requirements, requirements for new equipment, or decreased launch capacity (DoD, 2014);
- Increased dust generation effecting equipment and visibility (DoD, 2014);
- Increased wind velocities damaging vital mission infrastructure (Sydeman et al., 2014);
- Increased drought potential (Glick, Stein, & Edelson, 2011);
- Potential loss of future training areas that may be needed in light of a changing geopolitical landscape and base realignment.
- 1438 In addition to these direct effects, climate change has the potential to disrupt the acquisition and
- transportation of materials required for the maintenance, construction, and storage of the equipment
- required for these systems (DoD, 2014). Further discussion of the installation's vulnerability to climate
- change can be found in Section 7.16.
- 1442 2.4.2 Land Use
- 1443 Travis AFB occupies 5,137 acres and Travis AFB GSUs occupy 357 acres. Residential areas primarily
- occupy the northern portion of the base. The commercial-administrative developments just south of the
- residential area extend across the entire base from east to west. The southwest portion of the base is
- predominantly open space, industrial, or outdoor recreation (Figure 2-12).

Draft, July 2021 Page 50 of 153

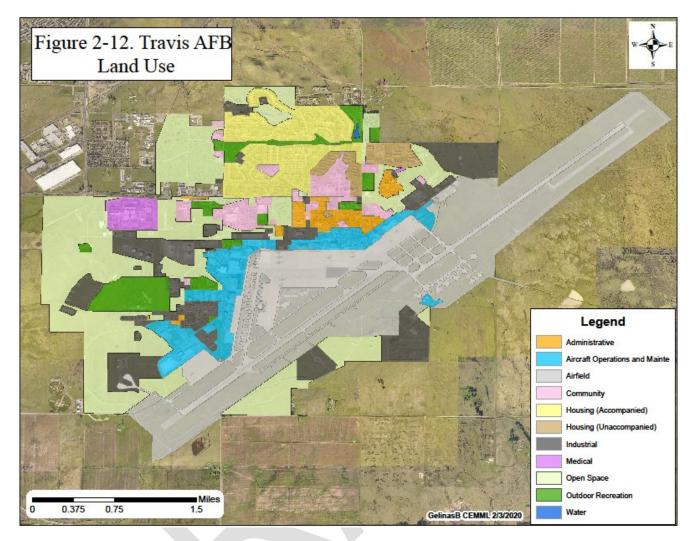


Figure 2-12. Land use on Travis AFB.

2.4.3 Current Major Mission Impacts on Natural Resources

2.4.3.1 Environmental Restoration Program

The Travis AFB Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) is to remediate all accident/disposal/spill sites (from 1984 or earlier) that may pose an immediate or potential threat to public health, welfare, or the environment. There are many ERP sites on the base (Figure 2-13). As such these project fall under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) cleanup process and therefore NEPA is not required. Soil and groundwater clean-up sites include landfills, fire protection training areas, spill sites, waste disposal sites, drum storage areas, leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs) and piping, oil/water separators (OWSs), waste treatment plants, and other areas.

In addition to clean-up activities, ERP has resulted in increased habitat surveys, mapping of endangered species, and fostering a general base-wide increase in the awareness of natural and cultural resources.

The ERP operates three groundwater treatment plants under the authority of two Interim Groundwater Records of Decision signed with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Department of

Draft, July 2021 Page 51 of 153

Toxic Substances Control and the SF Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. Each treatment plant extracts contaminated groundwater from principally trichloroethylene (TCE) contaminated shallow groundwater plumes underneath Travis AFB and, after treatment, discharges the water to the North Gate Pond or Union Creek. The affluent and effluent are both tested at the treatment plants to ensure all contaminants are fully removed prior to discharge.

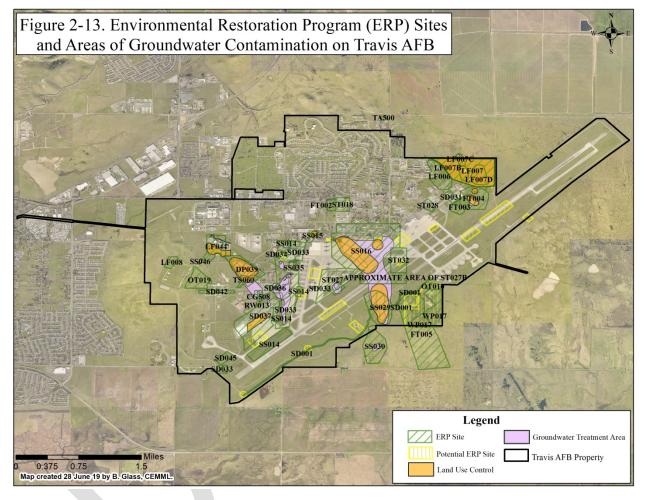
14671468

1463

1464

1465

1466



14691470

Figure 2-13. Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) sites and groundwater contamination on Travis AFB.

1472

1473

1474

1475

1476

1477

1478

1471

2.4.4 Potential Future Mission Impacts on Natural Resources

The limited land areas available for new development restrict the scope of any land use initiatives to finetuning existing land use rather than wholesale relocation of functions to new areas. The Travis AFB IDP proposes consolidating existing land use areas and provides for siting related facilities in compatible areas. All these proposed projects will go through an environmental analysis for evaluation of potential impacts to natural resources.

Draft, July 2021 Page 52 of 153

2.4.4.1 **Mission**

1479

1480 Future land use changes are slated mainly for the southwest part of the base. Planned projects include 1481 facilities such as base Civil Engineer Shops, warehouses, a passenger terminal, and renovated aerial port. 1482 Those facilities are all part of an overall mobility hub that will remove several facilities that are within the 1483 airfield clear zone from the northeast part of the base to consolidate them in the southwest part of the base 1484 with compatible functions. Existing plans and current projects include five constructions and a possible 1485 major renovation project to support the mobility complex. Other projects around Travis AFB include a 144-1486 room dormitory construction project near the North Gate, a new Child Development Center in the area west 1487 of Twin Peaks, and a new school age facility in the same vicinity. Other minor construction projects in the 1488 area west of Twin Peaks are planned as part of an overall recreational complex. The USAF plans to recapitalize portions of its existing fleet of tankers, the 4 KC-135 Stratotanker (KC-135) and KC-10 1489 1490 Extender (KC-10), with the KC-46A Pegasus 5 (KC-46A), which will be the newest aerial refueling aircraft 1491 in the USAF fleet. The KC46 MOB4 mission with 24 KC-46A PAA would replace the KC-10 fleet and is 1492 planned to be completed in two stages: a beddown stage and an operational stage. The beddown stage 1493 involves construction/retrofit of required facilities, infrastructure, and prepared surfaces, which includes 1494 renovation, alteration and demolition. The beddown stage also includes preparing support six facilities for 1495 new personnel and students to support the mission. The operational stage involves conducting day-to-day 1496 activities (e.g., operational missions, maintenance) at the installation, including flight operations and 1497 training in the existing regional airspace. The Travis AFB IDP provides detail on future development 1498 (Travis 2016a). These future mission operations will be planned with minimizing impacts to natural 1499 resources and critical habitat areas located off base.

1500 **2.4.4.2** Community

- 1501 Future land use changes will involve both commercial and service facilities such as dining halls, service
- stations, clubs, schools, chapels, libraries, and the family support center. A major park/sports complex area
- 1503 is also planned. Since most of these projects occur in improved areas, few impacts to natural resources are
- 1504 expected.

1505 **2.4.4.3** Medical

- 1506 The Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) and the USAF launched a joint venture to share facilities at
- 1507 DGMC. This allows more diverse and expanded treatment for veterans and military personnel, as well as
- 1508 potential cost savings for both agencies. The USAF and the DVA make joint use of certain functions within
- 1509 DGMC. The DVA constructed an addition to DGMC that increased DGMC's capacity. DGMC currently
- 1510 uses the runway located within the Aero Club Conservation Area as a helipad for medical transport.

1511 2.4.4.4 Off-Base Development Plans

- 1512 Solano County is one of the fastest growing counties in northern California, and the adjacent communities
- of Fairfield and Suisun City have extensive plans for expansion of their developed areas to provide for a
- growing population and expanded local economy. Because the existing land use pattern in the vicinity of
- 1515 Travis AFB has extensive agricultural and open land to the north, east, and south, there is a relatively high
- degree of land use compatibility between the base and its surroundings. Protection of this land use
- 1517 compatibility is extremely important both for the base and its mission and, ultimately, for the surrounding
- 1518 communities. Some of the owners of these agricultural lands are considering development of wetland
- mitigation banks in immediate proximity to the Travis AFB flight path. While the preservation of existing

Draft, July 2021 Page 53 of 153

- agricultural land uses (i.e., Wilcox Ranch to the east) is compatible with the USAF mission, additional
- wetland development may present BASH issues by attracting waterfowl to the runway flight path. Wind
- power generation and solar power farms on adjacent lands may also present unique and incompatible land
- uses as wind turbine structures interfere with radar and cause an obstruction to navigation.

1524 **2.4.4.5 Air Installation Compatible Use Zone** (AICUZ)

- 1525 Air Force AICUZ Land Use Guidelines reflect land use recommendations for clear zones, accident
- 1526 potential, and five noise zones. These guidelines have been established on the basis of studies prepared and
- sponsored by several federal agencies. For AICUZ planning purposes, noise contours are plotted at
- increments of five decibels (dB), ranging from 60 DNL dB to 85 DNL dB, where DNL is defined as the
- Day-Night Average A-Weighted Sound Level. Nearly all studies on residential aircraft noise compatibility
- recommend no residential uses in noise zones above DNL 75 dB. Usually, no restrictions are recommended
- below DNL 65 dB. USAF land use recommendations state that, whenever possible, residential land use
- levels should be below DNL 65 dB.
- 1533 The Travis AFB Land Use Compatibility Plan (Shutt 2002), adopted by Solano County Airport Land Use
- 1534 Commission, is more restrictive than the Travis 2009 AICUZ and is used to determine outside development
- proposals compatibility. This plan is known as the Maximum Mission Scenario document. The flight tracks
- generally extend from American Canyon to Dixon and from Vacaville to the Suisun Marsh. On departure,
- heavily loaded aircraft require maximum power and longer time to gain cruising altitude, and as a result,
- generate greater noise impact. In an effort to minimize noise levels and reduce community disturbances,
- only mission-essential operations are performed during night hours (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.).
- 1540 Travis AFB published a new AICUZ Study in 2009 (Travis AFB 2009). The study concluded that there are
- 1541 no currently identified zoned incompatible land uses within Travis AFB's Clear Zones and Accident
- 1542 Potential Zones or resulting from Travis aircraft noise when considering the Land Use Compatibility
- 1543 Guidelines used in the study.
- 1544 In addition to the land set aside for the CCG bank, Travis AFB has been working toward conservation
- easements through the Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration (REPI) program. In 2010,
- 1546 Travis AFB purchased an easement on half of the Thomas Ranch property. In 2017, Travis AFB received
- funding to purchase the second half of the Thomas Ranch property, totaling 292 acres. Travis AFB is
- currently in the process of acquiring this property while also working toward an appraisal of another
- property just north of the base. Travis AFB intends to put both of these properties into conservation
- easements, which will serve not only as buffers to the base but also as compensation for threatened and
- endangered (T&E) species. Additional funds have been received for 2018 to acquire more easements and
- applications have been submitted for 2019 to continue the acquisition. These conservation easements will
- allow the USAF to continue its mission while protecting and conserving the resources. On the property
- and the obtained its mission while protecting and conserving the resources. On the property
- north of the base, environmental restoration work is ongoing, and access to the land through acquisition
- and then transferal to a conservation easement will ensure the base can perform the restoration and cleanup
- work necessary to restore the site.

2.4.4.6 Critical Habitat

1557

- 1558 It should be noted: Pursuant to Section 4(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.
- 1559 §1533(a)(3)(B)(i)), the Secretary of Interior "shall not designate as critical habitat any lands or other
- 1560 **geographical areas owned or controlled by the DoD**, or designated for its use, that are subject to an

Draft, July 2021 Page 54 of 153

integrated natural resources management plan prepared under section 101 of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. § 670a), if the Secretary determines in writing that such plan provides a benefit to the species for which critical habitat is proposed for designation."

Travis AFB, including its GSUs, contain critical habitat for several listed species on the base and two GSUs (Figure 2-14).

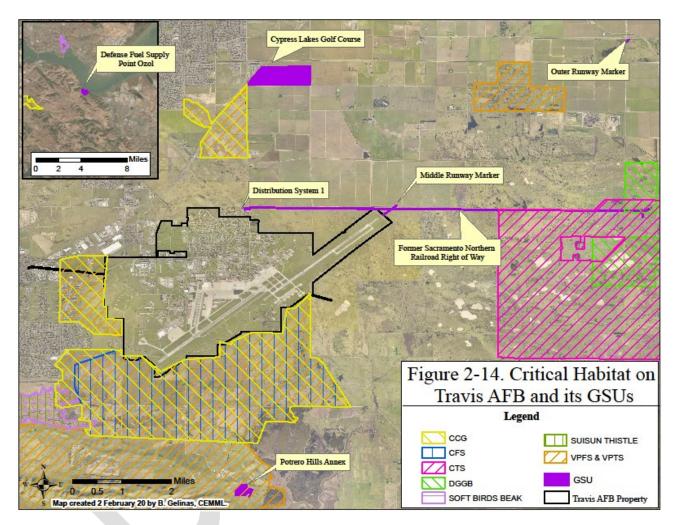


Figure 2-14. Critical Habitat on and near Travis AFB and its GSUs.

Draft, July 2021 Page 55 of 153

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 1571 The USAF environmental program adheres to the Environmental Management System (EMS) framework
- and its Plan, Do, Check, Act cycle for ensuring mission success. Executive Order (EO) 13693, *Planning*
- 1573 for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade, U.S. Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 4715.17,
- 1574 Environmental Management Systems, AFI 32-7001, Environmental Management, and international
- standard, ISO 14001:2004, provide guidance on how environmental programs should be established,
- implemented, and maintained to operate under the EMS framework.
- 1577 The natural resources program employs EMS-based processes to achieve compliance with all legal
- 1578 obligations and current policy drivers, effectively managing associated risks, and instilling a culture of
- 1579 continuous improvement. The INRMP serves as an administrative operational control that defines
- 1580 compliance-related activities and processes.

1570



4.0 GENERAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1581

1582

1583 1584 General roles and responsibilities that are necessary to implement and support the natural resources program are listed in the table below. Specific natural resources management-related roles and responsibilities are described in appropriate sections of this plan.

Office/Organization/Job Title	
Office/Organization/Job Title (Listing is not in order of	
hierarchical responsibility)	Installation Role/Responsibility Description
Installation Commander	Approves the INRMP and is responsible for ensuring that base-assigned and tenant units comply with the laws and requirements associated with the management of natural resources and that funding and staffing are sufficient to accomplish the projects and objectives of the INRMP. Controls access to and use of the installation natural resources. The 60 AMW Commander signs the INRMP during major revisions that are done at least once every five years. During years where no major revisions were needed and an annual review is required, the Base Civil Engineer is delegated by the 60 AMW Commander to sign the Annual Review.
AFCEC Natural Resources Media Manager/Subject Matter Expert (SME)/ Subject Matter Specialist (SMS)	Provide expertise and allocate funding for projects specified in this INRMP.
Installation Natural Resources Manager/POC	Primary responsibility for natural resources management. The NRM is the principal POC for determining consistency of proposed actions and projects with the INRMP. Plan and direct the activities of the Natural Resources Element. Establish goals for that element that contribute to the success of Wing and Civil Engineer mission objectives. Ensure that integrated programs meet customer needs and comply with legal and regulatory requirements.
Installation Security Forces	Provides for law enforcement of natural resources regulations.
Installation Unit Environmental Coordinators (UECs); see AFI 32- 7001 for role description	Currently NA
Installation Wildland Fire Program Manager	Development of Wildland Fire Management Plan. Review and approve plans for prescribed burns. Ensure that all personnel are trained, and the program meets legal and regulatory requirements. This position is staffed through an Interagency Agreement for the Wildlife Fire Support Module at Beale.
Pest Manager	Ensures that pesticides do not negatively affect the legally protected species or negatively affect wetlands and streams. Reviews contract language for work including herbicides and review pesticide use reports submitted by contractors.
Range Operating Agency	NA

Draft, July 2021 Page 57 of 153

Office/Organization/Job Title (Listing is not in order of hierarchical responsibility)	Installation Role/Responsibility Description
Conservation Law Enforcement Officer (CLEO)	No hunting and very little fishing on Base. It has been determined that the CLEO is not needed at this time (will revisit this issue in the future)
NEPA/Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Manager	The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires all federal agencies to consider the potential impacts of proposed projects on the human environment and natural resources. The Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) is the Air Force procedure for implementing NEPA.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)/ National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)	NA
US Forest Service	NA
US Fish and Wildlife Service	See Coordinating Agencies below.
Coordinating Agencies	The USFWS and CDFW, in addition to being signatory agencies, to the INRMP, provide technical assistance to Travis AFB when requested. Specifically, these agencies can help support the INRMP by notifying the Natural Resources Manager whenever new species are determined to require legal protection. These agencies may support Travis AFB personnel during scheduled wildlife and vegetation surveys. The USFWS and CDFW will also support the development of operational component plans to be developed in conjunction with implementation of this INRMP. Coordinating agencies are not mandated but rather provide assistance to Travis AFB such as, NRCS for soil conservation and the USACE for jurisdictional wetlands.
Wing/Vice Commander	Chairman, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health Committee (ESOHC)
Wing/Judge Advocate	Regulatory interpretation and off base dispute/complaint resolution legal representation.
Wing/ Flight Safety	BASH monitoring and minimization (on and off base)
Medical Group/Bioenvironmental	Drinking water quality monitoring
Medical Group/ Public Health	Vector surveillance
Operations Group/Operations Support/ Airfield Management	Airfield Grounds Maintenance, BASH monitoring and minimization. Organize and conduct Bird Hazard Working Group (BHWG) and hold required meetings.
Mission Support Group (MSG)/Deputy Commander/EMS CFT Chair	Chair of Installation Environmental Management System Cross Functional Team
MSG/Civil Engineering (CE) /Programs	Storm water/erosion control and landscaping specifications for new construction

Draft, July 2021 Page 58 of 153

Office/Organization/Job Title (Listing is not in order of hierarchical responsibility)	Installation Role/Responsibility Description
MSG/CE/Operations	Oil/Water Separator Maintenance, General Grounds Maintenance, Pest Management (including airfield animal dispersal and control), Removal of BASH from Airfield, Other Pest Control
MSG/CE/Installation Management	INRMP, Natural Resources Management, Cultural Resources Management, Nature Education, Hazardous Materials Management, Air Quality Monitoring/Compliance, Water Quality Compliance, EIAP, Environmental Regulatory Coordination, Pollution Prevention, Base Comprehensive Plan, Installation Development Plan (IDP), Grounds Maintenance in Housing Areas
MSG/CE/Environmental Element Chief	Oversee the NRM, support the natural resources program and have approval authority over the planned/directed activities of the Natural Resources Element.
MSG/Force Support/Outdoor Recreation	Nature Education/Outdoor Recreation Activities. Outdoor Recreation Equipment Rental/Check Out
Environmental Management Cross-Functional Team	The Travis Environmental Management System (EMS) Cross-Functional Team (CFT) supports the ESOHC by implementing, establishing and maintaining AFI 32-7001, Environmental Management. The team may work with other ad hoc working groups based upon the identified EMS CFT objectives. Due to the impact on the Installation from T&E species and BASH considerations, the EMS CFT has selected natural resources as one of its significant environmental aspects that requires that an Environmental Management Plan with objectives and targets be established, tracked and communicated routinely to the Installation leadership and Installation personnel.
MSG/Public Affairs Office	Communicate projects, events and activities with the public.

1585

Draft, July 2021 Page 59 of 153

5.0 TRAINING

- AF installation NRMs/POCs and other natural resources support personnel require specific education, training and work experience to adequately perform their jobs. Section 107 of the Sikes Act requires that professionally trained personnel perform the tasks necessary to update and carry out certain actions required within this INRMP. Specific training and certification may be necessary to maintain a level of competence in relevant areas as installation needs change or to fulfill a permitting requirement.
- 1592 Installation Supplement—Training
- Natural resources management provides training to ensure that Travis AFB personnel, contractors, and visitors doing work on the installation are aware of their role in the program and the importance of their participation to its success. Natural resource awareness training includes ecology, California vernal pool information, branchiopods information, wetland awareness, CTS, and habitat training. Training records are maintained IAW the Recordkeeping and Reporting section of this plan.

1598

1586



1599 6.0 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING 1600 **6.1** Recordkeeping 1601 The installation maintains required records IAW Air Force Manual 33-363, Management of Records, and 1602 disposes of records IAW the Air Force Records Management System (AFRIMS) records disposition 1603 schedule (RDS). Numerous types of records must be maintained to support implementation of the natural 1604 resources program. Specific records are identified in applicable sections of this plan, in the Natural 1605 Resources Playbook and in referenced documents. 1606 Installation Supplement—Recordkeeping 1607 1. Hard Copy and Electronic 1608 2. Biological Monitoring and Survey Reports 1609 3. Construction Project Status Tracking 1610 4. Compensatory Mitigation 5. 1611 Monitoring of Biological Opinions 6. 1612 Monitoring CWA Permits 7. 1613 Costs paid by construction contracts for T&E monitoring and compensation 1614 *6.2* Reporting 1615 The installation NRM is responsible for responding to natural resources-related data calls and reporting 1616 requirements. The NRM and supporting AFCEC Media Manager and Subject Matter Specialists should 1617 refer to the Environmental Reporting Playbook for guidance on execution of data gathering, quality 1618 control/quality assurance, and report development. 1619 *Installation Supplement—Reporting* 1620 1. ESOH-EMR Semi-Annual Data Call 2. 1621 Annual Biological Opinion Reports 1622 3. CWA 404/401 Monitoring Reports 1623 4. INRMP Annual Implementation Status Report to USFWS and CDFW

Management and Internal Control Toolset (MICT)

5.

1624

1625

Draft, July 2021 Page 61 of 153

1626 7.0 NATURAL RESOURCES PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 1627 This section describes the current status of the installation's natural resources management program and
- 1628 program areas of interest. Current management practices, including common day-to-day management
- practices and ongoing special initiatives, are described for each applicable program area used to manage
- existing resources. Program elements in this outline that do not exist on the installation are identified as not
- applicable and include a justification, as necessary.
- 1632 Installation Supplement –Natural Resources Program Management
- 1633 The INRMP is a large document containing both historic and current information about Travis AFB. Such
- information includes the Installation mission, location, and surrounding area information but most of this
- information is non-essential to the day-to-day management of natural resources on Travis AFB.

1636 7.1 Fish and Wildlife Management

- 1637 Applicability Statement
- 1638 This section applies to all USAF installations that maintain an INRMP. Travis AFB IS required to
- implement this element.
- 1640 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 1641 Fish and wildlife management is defined as the attempt to balance the needs of wildlife with the needs of
- people using the best available science. Management might be performed in a manner that enhances
- biodiversity through the re-establishment of native natural areas. Conversely, wildlife habitat management
- 1644 could be required to decrease the abundance of certain wildlife species to reduce animal damage or bird
- strike hazards. At Travis AFB the airfield is approximately 2,500 acres in close proximity to Union Creek
- resulting in an ongoing conflict between wildlife and aircraft.
- 1647 7.1.1 Fish and Wildlife Program Management
- 1648 The primary fish and wildlife management objective is to protect, conserve, and enhance the natural
- resources on the base to sustain suitable habitat for the various species of fish and wildlife, including legally
- protected species, which inhabit the base. The secondary objective of the program is to manage natural
- resources to improve the outdoor recreation opportunities for base personnel, residents, and retirees.
- 1652 Fish and wildlife are managed to meet multiple objectives that include addressing opportunities for effective
- management of wildlife populations, with a focus on the conservation, restoration, protection, and
- enhancement of habitats, rather than on individual species' management.
- 1655 Travis AFB has approximately 1,735 acres requiring wildlife management. This includes a 206-acre golf
- 1656 course, a 20-acre park containing a 2.2-surface-acre lake, and approximately 1,500 acres of annual
- grasslands with 600 vernal pools scattered throughout. These vernal pools are potential habitat for the
- 1658 federally endangered Contra Costa Goldfields, threatened Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp and the endangered
- Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp. One of the focus species at Travis AFB is the California Tiger Salamander
- whose potential habitat covers much of Travis AFB undeveloped grasslands including gopher and ground
- squirrel burrows. Additionally, Travis AFB manages natural resources to reduce BASH impacts on the
- airfield and utilizes grazing to enhance native species while reducing fire fuel loads throughout the base.

Draft, July 2021 Page 62 of 153

1663 7.1.1.1 Hunting and Fishing Programs

- Per 10 U.S.C. Section 2671(a)(1) requires that all hunting, fishing, or trapping at military installations be
- 1665 IAW the fish and game laws of the state or territory in which it is located. Per U.S.C. 10 Section 2671 (a)(2)
- requires that the Installation Commander ensure that individuals fishing on the base obtain the appropriate
- State of California issued fishing license. Currently, security and force protection requirements on Travis
- AFB do not permit a hunting program on the installation; however, this is at the discretion of the Base Civil
- 1669 Engineer. Fishing is allowed at two ponds on base.

1670 7.1.1.2 Wildlife Education Areas

- 1671 Travis AFB is currently planning two watchable wildlife areas in addition to the education and outreach
- projects in this INRMP to increase awareness of natural resources for base personnel, residents, retirees and
- the public. Some of the activities planned include establishment of interpretive signs and center(s), and
- active outreach to the community, schools, and base visitors. Education will help protect legally protected
- and non-legally protected species and will help minimize the need for additional regulatory protection for
- these species and areas.

1677 7.1.1.3 Wildlife Pests and Feral Animals

- 1678 The 2017 Travis AFB Pest Management Plan (PMP) provides guidance and information integral to the
- quick and effective control of pests (insect, animal, and plant). This plan applies to all activities and
- 1680 contractors that use pesticides or perform any pest management activities on the base. The CES, Pest
- Management Section is responsible for the Installation Pest Management Program. All herbicides and
- pesticides used on Travis AFB are in accordance with DoDI 4150.07 DoD Pest Management Program,
- 1683 AFMAN 32-1053 Integrated Pest Management Program, Manufactures Labels, and the Travis AFB Pest
- 1684 Management Plan.
- 1685 The CES Pest Management Office is responsible for controlling the pond vegetation which includes
- 1686 undesirable aquatic weeds and algae under the installation pest management program by using Aquatic
- herbicides and food grade dyes to prevent UV ray penetration and slow the growth of algae. Left unchecked,
- 1688 Eurasian watermilfoil (Myriophyllum spicatum) and various species of algae can degrade the pond water
- quality rapidly. Algal blooms occur as temperatures start rising in the spring months as both sunlight and
- day length increase. Once the algae die, the algae are decomposed by aerobic bacteria that use oxygen. This
- may result in hypoxic conditions that leave the lake with low oxygen levels that lead to fish kills.
- 1692 Common vertebrate pests include skunks, opossums, wild turkeys, ground squirrels and raccoons. Pests are
- 1693 removed on an as-needed basis. The main control measure is to keep them from living under or around
- homes by replacing or repairing crawl space vents in housing. Physical removal and relocation of these
- animals is done with HAVAHART® live traps. Snakes are physically removed and relocated to an open
- field away from buildings.
- Ground squirrels are found nesting along ditch banks and in open fields. Controls used are live traps, bait,
- fumigation, and shooting. Squirrel control is allowed using Wilco Ground Squirrel Bait in areas with low
- risk of encountering CTS according to resistance and habitat mapping for CTS (Marty 2017b) (Figure 2-10).
- 1700 If control is required in Medium and High-Risk Areas, the NRM is consulted to develop a plan that
- minimizes the risk to legally protected species.

Draft, July 2021 Page 63 of 153

- 1702 The Travis AFB PMP calls for all feral animal control issues to be handled by the Security Forces Squadron
- 1703 (SFS) as outlined in Travis AFB Instruction 31-102, Control of Feral Animals on Travis AFB (see Section
- 1704 7.11 for more details).
- 1705 The AMC Command Entomologist is responsible for researching the state and federal laws and ensuring
- that the PMP complies. The NRM maintains sensitive species maps that are used to identify potentially
- impacted species based on location alone. These maps are used as a starting point and supplemented with
- more recent and up-to-date knowledge, surveys and maps.
- 1709 USDA/BASH team performs the majority of integrated pest management measures for the control of birds
- on the airfield. Pest Management may provide IPM measures in conjunction with the contractor in certain
- 1711 circumstances. No pesticides for the control of birds are used without approval from the AMC Command
- 1712 Entomologist. The base maintains a separate pest management contract for the abatement of birds and bats
- 1713 from hangars and selected base buildings.

7.1.1.4 Bat Management

- 1715 In 2017, a bat acoustic monitoring survey was conducted throughout Travis AFB (Schwab 2018). This
- survey was part of a nationwide survey for legally protected bat species and general monitoring of bat
- 1717 presence on the base (Schwab 2018). Of the four threatened and endangered bat species in the U.S., the
- lesser long-nosed bat is the only potentially occurring species, but with a low likelihood of occurrence.
- Bats are found throughout Travis AFB in several buildings and in bat houses. Recent human/bat conflicts
- beginning in 2016 prompted Travis AFB to develop guidance for managing bats when they become a
- nuisance. In 2016, Travis AFB biologists conducted day and nighttime surveys for bats after complaints
- about guano and bats in Building 139. They determined that Mexican free-tailed and likely big brown bats
- were roosting in the building, and occupants requested that they be removed for health reasons. After an
- assessment by the biologists, a removal project was initiated and the building occupants reported a
- successful reduction in bat traffic and odor. In 2019, a similar issue in the Commissary Building occurred
- with bats roosting and producing guano in the exterior flashing. However, because the bats were not found
- in the interior of the building, the biologists determined that excluding the bats in this case would be unlikely
- 1728 to solve the problem and could exacerbate it, should the bats attempt to roost inside instead.
- Bats may pose a human health risk from disease when allowed to come in close contact with people,
- 1730 although disease transmission risk is fairly low in California. Bats may pose a larger problem as a nuisance
- from noise, odor, and activity which may be objectionable. However, bats are an extremely important part
- of the ecosystem and provide direct benefits to humans primarily through insect control. Thus, it is
- important to strike a balance between allowing bats to remain under some circumstances but excluding
- them from access in other cases.
- Any bat handling or exclusion activities should be reviewed, approved, and monitored by the Travis
- 1736 Environmental Office's NRM. Several bat species are listed as CA Species of Concern and thus warrant
- special management. In all cases, any exclusion or removal actions must be conducted according to bat
- 1738 lifecycles and with awareness of their periods of sensitivity. If bats need to be excluded from buildings,
- those activities should be conducted outside the winter season in order to maximize bat survivorship and
- outside of the maternity season, which often occurs from April through August. Ideal times to conduct bat
- exclusion are 15 August 30 October and 15 February -1 April.
- TAFB has developed the following procedures and recommendations for addressing human-bat conflicts.

Draft, July 2021 Page 64 of 153

- 1. Qualified biologists should visit the site during the appropriate season for a day and a night survey to determine the extent of the problem and species of bat, locate entry points, and evaluate the site for mitigation measures that may allow co-existence of the bat and human building occupants.
 - 2. Determine whether alterations can be made to the building, human occupant practices, or site that would reduce the interactions between human and bat occupants. Building occupants may co-exist with the bats so long as guano is not disturbed, bats are not handled, and the building is well ventilated. A guano catchment system could be created and installed to prevent guano accumulation on the floor and to accommodate an efficient or automatic guano cleanup system. Where guano is falling onto walkways or public areas from external roost sites, install shields that can be cleaned to prevent guano from accumulating and falling where it is not wanted, or consider partial exclusion of only those areas that are causing the problem, allowing the bats to continue to access the remaining sites.
 - 3. If bats are roosting only externally, ensure that any possible access routes to the interior of the building are closed to prevent the colony from exploring interior roost sites (vents, gaps, rolling door tops, etc.). If bats are entering through open bay doors or windows, these may need to be closed an/or have screens installed to discourage bat occupancy. From a biological, health, and safety perspective, allowing bats to roost on building exterior surfaces is appropriate as long as bats cannot access the interior of the building because 1) exclusion may cause them to investigate other access points and begin roosting inside the building, 2) if exclusion is required and is successful, bats will most likely move into other buildings on Travis AFB, and/or 3) complete exclusion of all bats will be extremely difficult to achieve and labor intensive.
 - 4. If co-existence is not an option, the colony may have to be excluded. This will only be conducted during the appropriate season and under guidance of the NRM and by a highly experienced company. One-way exits will be installed in each entry point for at least one week prior to installation of permanent seals to prevent trapping animals inside.
 - 5. In cases where bats are evicted from a building, an alternate roost site such as a bat house should be installed at the nearest suitable site to encourage the bats to fully vacate the building. Bat houses should be located and established in coordination with the BASH team to avoid increasing the bat traffic near the airfield. Bat houses should be established one year before the exclusion, and some bats may be relocated by hand to increase the likelihood bats will be aware of the new site prior to eviction.
- Bat populations in the U.S. have experienced huge declines with the introduction of white-nose syndrome (WNS). Travis AFB will be implementing new scientific guidance and collection procedures to reduce the threat of spread of WNS if/when it arrives in California (Appendix J).
- 1777 7.1.2 Climate Impacts on Fish and Wildlife Management
- 1778 Climate change will not substantially alter fish and wildlife management at Travis AFB. If temperatures
- rise in lentic systems, oxygen levels will decrease and fish and macroinvertebrate populations will need to
- be monitored. As water temperatures rise, so will the risk of algal blooms. Efforts to remove invasive
- aquatic plants and algae from ponds should continue, and planting shade trees around water sources to
- prevent overheating may need to be considered (Poff, Brinson, and Day, 2002).
- 1783 Climate change on Travis AFB may benefit generalist species such as skunks, raccoons, gophers, and
- ground squirrels. Trapping and relocation programs conducted by entomology will need to be maintained
- to reduce pest incidents on the installation. Fish, wildlife, and plant surveys should be conducted routinely

Draft, July 2021 Page 65 of 153

- to monitor for potential arrival and spread of invasive species as well as expanding native populations.
- Management plans should be flexible enough to adapt to changing concerns (Hellmann et al., 2008).
- 1788 Increased temperatures and precipitation will likely favor vectors for diseases such as mosquitoes and ticks
- 1789 (Süss, Klaus, Gerstengarbe, & Werner, 2008). Minimization of stagnant water in and around the cantonment
- area can help to reduce mosquito related infections. Tick populations in urban settings can be restricted by
- keeping lawns mowed and by preventing overabundances of hosts such as deer and rodents.

1792 7.2 Outdoor Recreation and Public Access to Natural Resources

- 1793 Applicability Statement
- 1794 This section applies to all USAF installations that maintain an INRMP. Travis AFB IS required to
- implement this element.
- 1796 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- Outdoor recreation activities for base personnel, residents and retirees on Travis AFB are limited due to the
- amount of open space and public use that is restricted by the current military mission (Figure 7-1). Off-road
- vehicular use, including mountain bikes, is not permitted on the base. An interpretive nature trail is
- available to those on base in the Castle Terrace Conservation Area and includes "ecosystem observation"
- sites and interpretive signs (Appendix K). It is the policy of the USAF to promote public access to outdoor
- recreation resources to the greatest degree possible, consistent with the installation's safety and security
- requirements. The Cypress Lakes Golf Course GSU is open to the public. The other GSUs and Travis AFB
- are restricted to public access. The public may attend events on base after review and approval by Security
- Forces, as long as they are accompanied by base personnel, residents or retirees.
- 1806 In all cases, outdoor recreation on allowed areas is secondary to other base uses. The primary use is either
- as a safety zone around the airfield and industrial areas or open space used for the separation of various
- 1808 base areas. Outdoor recreation activities are the responsibility of the Force Support Squadron (FSS),
- 1809 Recreation Office.
- 1810 AFI 34-101, Air Force Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Programs and Use Eligibility, provides
- 1811 guidance for starting and running outdoor recreational programs at USAF installations. It outlines roles and
- responsibilities, safety considerations, program goals, and funding categories. A number of DoD, federal,
- and state guidelines and restrictions provide policy guidance for management of specific recreational
- 1814 programs.
- 1815 7.2.1 Recreation Programs
- There are numerous recreational programs sponsored and operated by Travis AFB personnel to support the
- moral, welfare and recreation of military personnel, their families and civilian personnel.

1818 7.2.1.1 Equestrian Center

- The base equestrian area consists of a set of two linear barns containing stalls as well as a pasture area and
- arena. Membership is growing and will most likely continue to grow for the next few years. Presently, the
- stall/paddock facilities are being utilized at near their maximum rate for animal boarding, which is 60
- animals. The covered arena is at about 50 percent usage, including the periodic horse shows held there.
- 1823 Use is limited to Saddle Club members and is controlled by the FSS regulations. Saddle Club facilities are
- maintained by the club and the FSS, with the Civil Engineering Squadron (CES) performing only those

Draft, July 2021 Page 66 of 153

tasks that cannot be done by the club. Financing for maintenance and facility improvements is currently through non-appropriated funds (NAF); however, in the future, membership funds for the equestrian club will go into the Conservation Fund maintained by CES and the NRM. This will allow CES to support facility maintenance and repair including fencing.

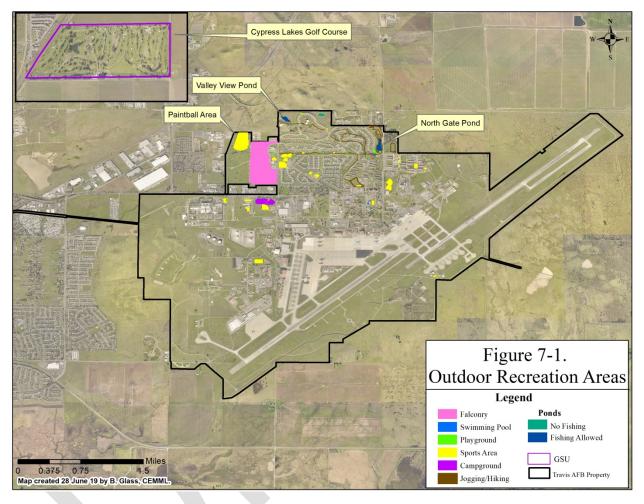


Figure 7-1. Outdoor recreation areas on Travis AFB.

7.2.1.2 Fishing

Fishing is allowed at the North Gate and Valley View ponds on Travis AFB; the only locations on the base that maintain a population of game fish with the proper aquatic conditions. North Gate Pond is 2.2 surface acres with a volume of approximately 12 acre-feet. Valley View Pond is 1.2 surface acres.

The CES Pest Management Office is responsible for controlling the pond vegetation which includes undesirable aquatic weeds and algae under the installation pest management program. Run-off from the fertilized area surrounding the pond has the potential to supply excess nutrients that negatively affect the water quality and fish habitat in those ponds. The North Gate Pond Management Plan addresses specific management strategies (CEMML 2019c, Appendix I).

Draft, July 2021 Page 67 of 153

- To ensure compliance with CDFW fishing regulations, all individuals 16 years and older are required to
- have a California fishing license when fishing in ponds on Travis AFB. In addition, all individuals fishing
- must obey California fishing regulations, including catch limit.
- 1845 Travis AFB does not allow salamanders to be used as bait for fishing. This reduces the risk of non-native
- 1846 salamanders invading natural areas and hybridizing or competing with the native California tiger
- salamander. A list of fish species identified or known to occur on the base is provided in Appendix C, Table
- 1848 C-6.
- Actual use of fishing areas is not tracked. The estimated use, on a per-year basis, is 200 visitor days. The
- use pattern has remained stable for the last several years and is not likely to increase. The use of this resource
- is managed by the Outdoor Recreation Manager with input from the NRM. The management of the pond
- is described in Section 7.1 of this INRMP.

1853 7.2.1.3 Watchable Wildlife

- 1854 A watchable wildlife program is currently being planned in two specific areas on Travis AFB in the Castle
- 1855 Terrace Conservation Area. New educational signs and a picnic table have been installed. Construction of
- a gazebo by the picnic table is also planned.

7.2.1.4 Family Camp

- The Family Camp consists of 72 recreational vehicle (RV) campsites with six tent sites on 3.5 acres. All
- 1859 RV sites have water and electric hook-ups. Additionally, the Family Camp has shower and restroom
- facilities. Grounds are maintained by the FSS on an as-needed basis, with facilities work that is beyond the
- 1861 FSS's capability accomplished by the CES. Financing for maintenance and facility improvement is through
- NAF funds. The usage rate for the RV daily sites ranges from 85 to 100 percent, with the lower usage
- occurring during the November to February period. During the rest of the year, the sites are in constant use,
- with a demand for additional spaces. An expansion of the Family Camp is currently being designed and the
- environmental review has been completed.

1866 7.2.1.5 Picnic/Park Areas

- 1867 Ten acres throughout the base have been developed for picnic and park areas (Figure 7-1). Twenty-two
- picnic sites are located on Travis AFB, two of which are group sites. All sites are within a park-type setting,
- and some have covered structures in addition to the picnic benches and barbecue grills. These facilities are
- available for use from daylight to dusk, and those hours are enforced by the SFS. There is no overnight
- camping permitted in the picnic/park areas. In addition, a designated handicap accessible playground is
- 1872 located in North Gate Park. Use of all facilities is high but has not exceeded the maximum use rate that the
- 1873 existing facilities can support.

1874 7.2.1.6 Parkour and Jogging Courses

- 1875 The exercise course and running trail, situated within North Gate Park adjacent to North Gate Pond, covers
- 1876 1.4 miles and contains 20 exercise stations. The all-weather, running/walking surface is composed of
- 1877 compacted, decomposed granite and is in constant use, even during inclement weather. Use of this
- 1878 recreational facility is limited to daylight hours, seven days per week. No other use restrictions apply.
- 1879 Utilization is not tracked, and the only guidance for the user is on safety issues. Additionally, two rubber
- running tracks exist on the base: (1) behind the Fitness Center, and (2) east of North Gate Park.

Draft, July 2021 Page 68 of 153

1881 7.2.1.7 Skeet and Trap Range

- 1882 The 10-acre range consists of a skeet course, trap course, and range safety zones. As a private organization,
- the Rod and Gun Club controls use and maintenance under the guidance of the FSS. Funding for range
- maintenance and operation is generated from user fees.

1885 7.2.1.8 Cypress Lakes Golf Course

- The golf course is on about 206 acres, situated about two miles north of the base (Figure 2-3); about 130
- acres are irrigated or improved. The course has 18 holes plus a driving range. Day-to-day operations and
- course maintenance are performed by the FSS. Major work or infrastructure work is performed by the CES.
- Landscaping and pesticide application are conducted by the FSS Greenskeeper. Golfing is open to all
- interested parties including the general public. A detailed description of all grounds maintenance activities
- at the Cypress Lakes Golf Course is found in the Cypress Lakes Golf Course Environmental Management
- 1892 (GEM) Plan (2017).

1893 **7.2.1.9 Falconry**

- 1894 General, Master, and Apprentice falconers, when accompanied by a Master or General falconer, can
- exercise falconry raptors on Travis AFB on a case-by-case basis using accepted falconry practices for
- training and conditioning. These techniques include, but are not limited to, the use of creance (tethered)
- flying, lures, balloons, or kites according to 50 CFR 20. Training, exercising, or conditioning of falconry
- raptors can take place in the northwest part of the base surrounded by Twin Peaks Drive, Armstrong Street,
- and Upson Avenue on Travis AFB (Figure 7-1). Falconers must receive permission from the NRM prior to
- 1900 use. Additionally, hunting and collection of wild raptors is prohibited on Travis AFB.
- 1901 7.2.2 Climate Impacts on Outdoor Recreation and Public Access to Natural Resources
- Outdoor recreation and public access to natural areas at Travis AFB is not likely to be impacted by climate
- change. Activities such as hiking on nature trails, horseback riding, camping at FAM Camp, picnicking in
- the park, using the parkour and jogging course, use of the skeet and trap range, and golfing at Cypress Lake
- 1905 Golf Course are expected to continue as normal. Fish populations at Duck Pond may need to be monitored
- more closely to ensure healthy populations are sustained under the changing climate conditions.

1907 7.3 Conservation Law Enforcement

- 1908 Applicability Statement
- 1909 This section applies to all USAF installations that maintain an INRMP. Travis AFB IS required to
- implement this element.
- 1911 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 1912 Travis AFB has areas of both exclusive and proprietary jurisdiction for conservation law enforcement.
- 1913 (Figure 7-2). For areas under exclusive jurisdiction, the federal government takes over all the law
- 1914 enforcement responsibilities (CEMML 2015).
- 1915 Per AFMAN 32-7003 3.33.1, agreements are currently under development for the installation to rely on
- 1916 local law enforcement from USFWS or CDFW for conservation enforcement issues.

Draft, July 2021 Page 69 of 153

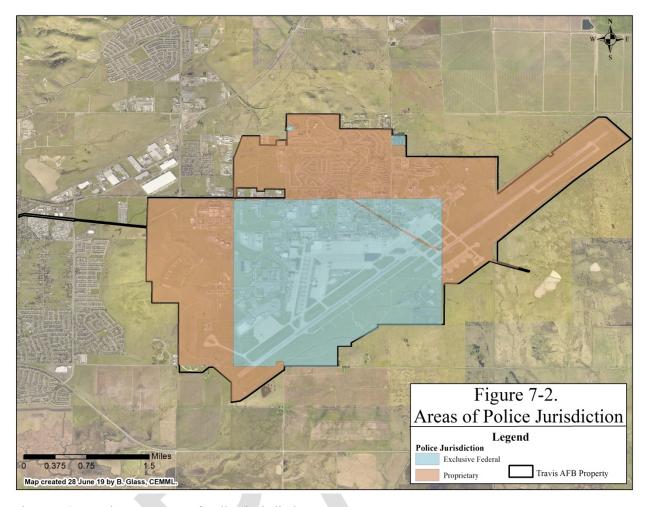


Figure 7-2. Travis AFB areas of police jurisdiction.

1921 Applicability Statement

19171918

1919

1920

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932 1933

1922 This section applies to USAF installations that have threatened and endangered species on USAF property.

Management of Threatened and Endangered Species, Species of Concern and Habitats

1923 This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.

1924 Program Overview/Current Management Practices

This section documents the status of T&E species inventories and ongoing monitoring programs for those species and species of concern on Travis AFB and its GSUs. Travis AFB completed a programmatic biological assessment in 2018 and received concurrence in a programmatic biological opinion (PBO) from the USFWS on types of actions planned within the next five years. Prior to this PBO, Travis AFB received individual biological opinions for formal consultations and Not Likely to Adversely Affect (NLAA) concurrences for informal consultations. Only the active biological opinions are detailed in this section with their terms and conditions. We define active to mean those projects that are not completed or have terms and conditions with mitigation that are still ongoing. The completed projects with biological opinions are included in Appendix L, and a more concise list of prior biological consultations can be found in the current

Draft, July 2021 Page 70 of 153

- base-wide PBO (see Travis AFB 2018, Table 4). Some biological opinions resulted in the creation of
- 1935 conservation areas (formerly designated as preserves), and the terms mandate maintaining these areas as
- 1936 perpetual conservation easements. Finally, this section includes details on the ongoing programs and
- 1937 conservation tools Travis AFB plans to use to manage the special-status species and their habitats.
- 1938 7.4.1 Threatened and Endangered Species Inventories and Monitoring
- 1939 All species listed as threatened or endangered by USFWS or the State of California, as well as
- proposed/candidates for listing by the USFWS or the CDFW, are considered on all Travis AFB properties.
- 1941 For the purposes of this INRMP, species of concern includes (1) those species protected by federal laws
- including the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA),
- 1943 (2) species considered to be a bird of conservation concern (BCC) by USFWS and/or a DoD mission-
- sensitive bird priority species, and (3) those defined as species of special concern by the State of California.
- Hereafter, special-status species collectively denotes state and federal listed species and species of concern.
- 1946 This designation, however, does not infer equivalent legal protection for all species-status species. Error!
- 1947 **Reference source not found.** lists 57 special-status species known to occur or have the potential to occur
- 1948 on Travis AFB.

1956

- Numerous biological resources surveys have been conducted at Travis AFB and its GSUs (Appendix G).
- 1950 These surveys have documented the occurrence of four federally listed and two state listed threatened or
- 1951 endangered species (see below). These surveys provide baseline ecological data to guide natural resource
- management, as well as to meet the requirements of the environmental documentation in the National
- 1953 Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)/Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP), to support the ERP,
- and for resource planning. A list of surveys conducted for listed species is provided in Appendix G.
- Contra Costa goldfields (*Lasthenia conjugens* [FE])
 - California tiger salamander (Ambystoma californiense [FT¹, ST¹])
- Vernal Pool fairy shrimp (*Branchinecta lynchi* [FT])
- Vernal Pool tadpole shrimp (*Lepidurus packardi* [FE])
- Swainson's Hawk (Buteo swainsonii [ST])
- Tricolored Blackbird (Agelaius tricolor [ST])
- Although it is unlikely that a new listed species will be found, there is a need to continue to monitor the
- status of the listed species and sensitive habitats that are known to occur. It is critical that biologists
- 1963 conducting the monitoring provide listed species occurrence data to CDFW for inclusion into the California
- 1964 Natural Diversity Database using the California Native Species Field Survey Form. The most recent base-
- wide survey for listed aquatic vernal pool species was conducted in 2016. It is important to maintain current
- information on species base-wide. Since the surveys for some species require two seasons to complete,
- outdated data can lead to project delays. Project proponents must advise the NRM of proposed plans as far
- in advance as possible.
- 1969 7.4.2 Consultations for T&E Species and their Terms and Conditions
- 1970 In June 2018, Travis AFB received the PBO on formal and informal consultation for activities conducted
- on Travis AFB that may affect four federally threatened and endangered species (Travis AFB 2018). The
- 1972 PBO streamlines the consultation process for projects that require formal or informal consultation with the
- 1973 USFWS. Projects that have been completed and whose terms and conditions in the Biological Opinion have

Draft, July 2021 Page 71 of 153

- been satisfied are summarized in Appendix L. All projects completed under the PBO (including mitigation)
- within the calendar year are reported in the annual report to the USFWS (Service).
- 1976 Air Force Initiatives—In October 2018, the Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC) completed a
- 1977 programmatic biological assessment (PBA) analyzing the effects of airfield flight operations on threatened
- and endangered species (AFCEC 2018a). This PBA includes analyses for 32 USAF installations including
- 1979 Travis AFB and focuses specifically on the effects of airfield flight operations on the installation and
- surrounding training areas, including BASH activities required to maintain human safety on federally listed
- bird and bat species (AFCEC 2018a). A robust BASH modeling approach was used to assess the effects at
- the national and local installation level (AFCEC 2018b). The model specifically calculates the BASH risk
- and expected strikes that may occur from flight operations within the action area over the next five years
- 1984 (AFCEC 2018 a, b). Six federally listed and one state listed bird species occur in the action area. These
- species include Ridgway's Rail (E = Endangered), California Least Tern (E), Western Snowy Plover (T=
- 1986 Threatened), Northern Spotted Owl (T), Tricolored Blackbird (CESA-T), and Least Bell's Vireo (E). Only
- the Tricolored Blackbird has been identified on Travis AFB.
- 1988 The results of this analysis indicated that the BASH risk from flight operations within the action area may
- 1989 affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the Ridgway's Rail, California Least Tern, Western Snowy
- 1990 Plover, Northern Spotted Owl, and Least Bell's Vireo (AFCEC 2018b). The results from the BASH model
- determined that the BASH risk from flight operations may affect and is likely to adversely affect the
- 1992 Tricolored Blackbird (AFCEC 2018b).
- 1993 7.4.3 Conservation Areas
- To compensate for impacts to legally protected species, Travis AFB established conservation areas (Figure
- 1995 7-3). These conservation areas were formerly designated as "special management areas" or "special
- 1996 ecological preserves," and were created, restored or protected as mitigation for construction projects
- throughout Travis AFB. There are four conservation areas on Travis AFB. These conservation areas must
- be protected in perpetuity even in the event of Travis AFB realignment or closure. The conservation
- 1999 easement must be granted in favor of an organization approved by the USFWS, and the USAF shall be
- 2000 responsible for ensuring that the cost (if any) of granting the easement is met.
- 2001 The four conservation areas include Castle Terrace, Hangar Goldfields, Perimeter Goldfields and Aero Club
- 2002 Conservation Areas (Figure 7-3). Appendix M provides details on the four conservation area project
- 2003 impacts and mitigation requirements.
- 2004 7.4.4 Ongoing Programs to Manage Threatened and Endangered Species

2005 7.4.4.1 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Management

- 2006 All the T&E species occurring on Travis AFB are associated with vernal pools or other seasonal wetlands
- 2007 embedded within grasslands. Since the wetlands cannot be managed individually, management is
- 2008 considered at the landscape scale. Studies conducted in these habitats in California indicate that prescribed
- 2009 grazing, mowing and prescribed burning are all compatible management tools available in vernal pools and
- 2010 grasslands (Collinge 1999; Marty 2015a, 2015b). All of these tools are being employed in the vernal pools
- and grasslands on Travis AFB and are covered in other sections of this document.

Draft, July 2021 Page 72 of 153

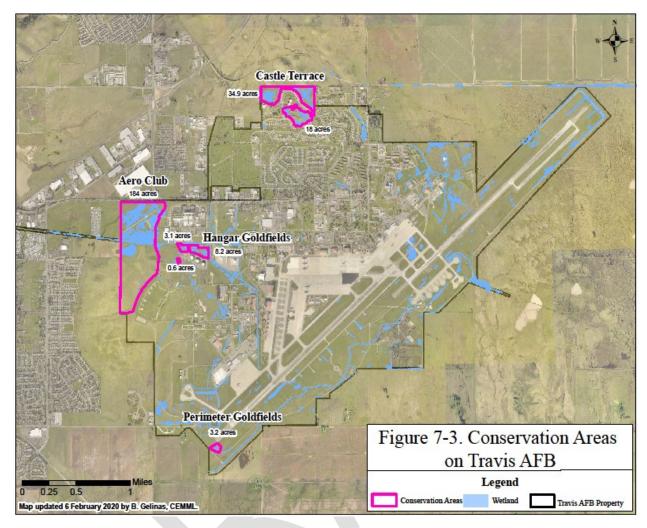


Figure 7-3. Conservation Areas on Travis AFB.

Travis AFB has initiated prescribed burns as outlined in the Wildland Fire Management Plan in 2019 (Section 7.9 of this INRMP). These prescribed burns will help achieve conservation goals for reducing and controlling the spread of invasive plant species on Travis AFB. The prescribed fire program will complement the grazing program to reduce invasive species and improve the grassland and vernal pool ecosystems that all known federally listed species rely on.

The presence of the California tiger salamander (CTS), a federal and state threatened species, and its occurrence on the base and on adjacent lands adds a layer of complexity to planning because its upland habitat covers approximately 3,000 acres of the base. Known habitat includes breeding ponds and upland/dispersal habitat. Since the salamanders remain underground using ground squirrel and gopher burrows much of the year (approximately 90% of the time), ground-disturbing activity has the potential for adverse impact. The current grassland management on Travis AFB (e.g., mowing, grazing) is believed to be compatible with CTS upland habitat since they prefer grasslands with less cover and shorter vegetation (Johnson and Shaffer 2010) and such management may benefit ground squirrel populations (Ford et al. 2013).

Draft, July 2021 Page 73 of 153

- Several factors determine whether or not areas within the migration range of a breeding pond may actually
- be upland habitat for salamanders. These factors include, but are not limited to, barriers to dispersal,
- presence of burrows, and other suitable cover. A long-term draft CTS Management Plan is currently being
- 2032 prepared in coordination with the USFWS and CDFW. With a better sense of where suitable habitat exists
- 2033 on Travis AFB and what activities have the potential to impact that habitat, the base has worked with the
- 2034 USFWS to develop a programmatic agreement that protects the species and also integrates the other agency
- 2035 mission essential activities. Travis AFB received a PBO on 1 June 2018.
- 2036 Travis AFB objectives for CTS management include mapping, monitoring, and management of the CTS
- 2037 habitat base-wide, as well as better understanding of where off-base populations exist within proximity to
- Travis AFB. It has been confirmed that the base is surrounded by at least 14 off-base CTS breeding ponds
- 2039 and contains three on-base breeding ponds. Long-term planning efforts will focus on how to improve
- regional population connectivity that is consistent with the base mission.

7.4.4.2 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) Endangered Species Act Consultations

- Federal agencies have two types of responsibilities under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. Section
- 7(a)(2) focuses on ensuring actions carried out by a federal agency are not likely to jeopardize the continued
- 2044 existence of any listed species. This results in project-specific consultations in support of mission activities.
- Section 7(a)(1) directs all federal agencies to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and
- 2046 endangered species in consultation with the Service. Section 7(a)(1) integrates the action agency's
- 2047 conservation programs with its mission-driven programs and thereby contributes to recovery of listed
- species, and increases the efficiency and effectiveness of action specific Section 7(a)(2) consultation.

2049 7.4.5 Climate Impacts on Threatened and Endangered Species Management

- 2050 Management actions taken to protect T&E species will be influenced by the speed at which the climate
- changes, the nature of the climatic changes and the ability of the species to respond to those changes. Our
- 2052 understanding of species' response to changing climate is not yet sufficient to be able to predict how an
- 2053 individual species will respond. In addition, the response of sub-populations of a single species may vary.
- 2054 Genetic variation within a species can help populations adapt to environmental conditions, however,
- 2055 populations may not be able to undergo selection for preferred traits if environmental conditions change
- 2056 rapidly (Hoffmann & Sgrò, 2011). Behavioral changes, such as host-plant or food source switching have
- already been observed (Iwamura et al., 2013; Ozgul et al., 2010).
- 2058 Many current T&E management activities are appropriate for increasing resilience or facilitating adaptation
- 2059 to climate change. An ecosystem approach that prioritizes functional diversity, maintenance of habitat,
- 2060 habitat variability, and connectivity can help support genetic diversity that may be important for adaptation
- and can help species migrate to more favorable habitats. However, when approaching the uncertainty that
- 2062 is inherent with managing species under changing environmental conditions, additional analysis and
- 2063 planning is required.
- 2064 Research into actionable science used for biodiversity conservation in changing conditions has developed
- several key principles. Historic patterns used for management decisions are likely to be insufficient for
- future management challenges (Bierbaum et al., 2013). Proactive approaches that anticipate change can
- 2067 help extend the period over which species can adapt to changing climate and avoid catastrophic declines
- associated with stochastic events that act on an already stressed ecosystem.

Draft, July 2021 Page 74 of 153

- 2069 7.5 Water Resource Protection
- 2070 Applicability Statement
- This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2072 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2073 There are no significant non-point source issues at Travis AFB. There are several common non-point source
- 2074 issues including residential and commercial pollutants. Regional watershed issues are tracked on the
- 2075 California 303(d) list. Travis AFB does not directly discharge to any water bodies of concern on the list;
- 2076 however, many are downstream of Travis AFB.
- 2077 7.5.1 Wastewater
- 2078 Industrial and domestic wastewater is collected and discharged to the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District's
- 2079 (FSSD) publicly owned treatment works (POTW) for treatment (Travis AFB 2017a). Discharges to the
- 2080 POTW are in strict compliance with the local sewer use ordinance and Travis AFB's wastewater discharge
- 2081 permit, which is written, issued, and enforced by FSSD. These discharges to the POTW average
- approximately one million gallons per day, are generated from domestic and industrial sources, and are
- 2083 regulated by Travis' wastewater discharge permit. Monthly collection and sampling assure contaminant
- 2084 levels comply with permit limits.
- The wastewater system consists of pipes, oil water separators (OWSs), pump stations, and lift stations.
- 2086 Connections include lavatories, shower rooms, janitorial sinks, floor drains, and wash racks from industrial
- 2087 facilities as well as all family housing units. Travis AFB monitors the waste stream at the South Gate
- 2088 manhole on the frequency set forth in the discharge permit and submits monthly monitoring reports to the
- 2089 FSSD.
- 2090 7.5.2 Storm Water
- 2091 Six storm water outfall locations drain the stormwater from Travis AFB and discharged primarily into
- 2092 Union Creek watershed. The storm water drains then enters Suisun Bay, south of Travis AFB and ultimately
- 2093 into the San Francisco Bay. Travis AFB maintains a State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCB)
- 2094 Storm Water General Permit for discharges of storm water associated with industrial activities. Fueling,
- 2095 maintenance, cleaning, and parking areas for aircraft, vehicles, and equipment; hazardous waste and
- 2096 hazardous material storage areas; and aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) all have the potential to
- 2097 contaminate storm water runoff. Operations at these locations are subject to the base's Best Management
- 2098 Practices (BMP's) along with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP; TAFB 2017a).
- 2099 Monitoring requirements in the SWPPP vary by outfall location as well as with secondary containment
- areas. The three storm water outfall locations (I, VI, and B2) on the base perimeter are visually monitored
- 2101 monthly in the wet season and sampled during four storm events per year. The Industrial Storm Water
- 2102 Permit requires that these three be monitored because they discharge off base and have potential to impact
- 2103 water quality off site.
- 2104 7.6 Wetland Protection
- 2105 Applicability Statement
- This section applies to USAF installations that have existing wetlands on USAF property. This section **IS**
- applicable to Travis AFB.

Draft, July 2021 Page 75 of 153

- 2108 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2109 Wetlands on Travis AFB are primarily vernal pools and vernal swales associated with the bed and banks of
- surface water drainage features, and isolated depressions in low-lying areas. Wetlands occur across the base
- but are generally absent from the highly developed central and northern portions (Figure 2-11).
- 2112 Most of the original vernal pools in California have been eliminated or degraded by human disturbances,
- such as conversion to agriculture, urbanization, inappropriate grazing practices, and alteration of hydrology.
- 2114 Current wetlands management focuses primarily on physical protection (i.e., preventing vehicle damage)
- and minimizing the impact of invasive weed species through the use of livestock grazing, prescribed fire,
- and mowing. One ongoing study that began in December 1998 (Collinge 1999, 2005) was undertaken in
- 2117 order to understand the impacts of construction activities on the vernal pool resources and potential
- strategies that may be implemented to mitigate inadvertent loss of vernal pools. As part of this study, 256
- vernal pools were created adjacent to the former Aero Club runway and seeded with various combinations
- of native vernal pool plants. These constructed vernal pools are prospering adjacent to many natural vernal
- 2121 pools. The created pools continue to exhibit similar hydrologic properties as the natural pools on the site,
- and many of the native vernal pool plant species have continued to grow in the pool basins.
- 2123 The USAF is obligated to permanently protect land on base that has been designated as mitigation for
- 2124 previous construction activities. These areas include the 53-acre Castle Terrace Conservation Area
- 2125 (USFWS 199b) (of which approximately 40 acres are protected as a wetland preserve), and an approximate
- 2126 184-acre area along the western edge of the base at the Aero Club Conservation Area, which includes both
- 2127 natural and restored vernal pools (Figure 7-3).
- 2128 While Travis AFB has covered some mitigation needs by creating wetlands on the base, this practice is no
- 2129 longer advisable for several reasons. Land on Travis AFB for mission projects is very limited and therefore
- creating any additional wetlands is not feasible. Additionally, monitoring is time and cost intensive. Finally,
- 2131 the upland area used for creating vernal pools could be habitat for California tiger salamanders, and creating
- 2132 wetlands could negatively impact the hydrology of the vernal pool watershed. Since on-site mitigation is
- 2133 not practical, mitigation through an approved regional wetland mitigation bank is typically sought.
- 2134 For wetland monitoring, restoration design and avoidance of impacts to wetlands from military activities,
- 2135 Travis AFB uses a combination of water and soil data sensors as well as other physical, chemical and
- 2136 biological monitoring technologies. These advanced methods can assess the impact of a project on an
- 2137 existing natural vernal pool or to predict the hydrology of created vernal pools prior to their construction.
- 2138 These established technologies can be used individually and collectively to gather data that will
- 2139 significantly improve land management actions and monitor the function of created compensatory
- 2140 mitigation pools.
- 2141 Wetland Habitat Quality
- 2142 In the 2018 base-wide PBO, a habitat quality model for wetlands was created based on a similar evaluation
- of wetlands in the Solano Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP, Solano County Water Agency 2012; Travis
- 2144 AFB 2018). For the PBO Travis designated quality based on disturbance level, distribution of species
- covered by the plan and special management species, unique or uncommon habitat features, proximity to
- 2146 existing and proposed preserves/reserves, barriers, core recovery areas and critical habitat, and corridors
- and linkage areas. Based on these criteria, Travis AFB devised three categories of wetland habitat quality:
- 2148 High, Medium and Low (Figure 7-4). These habitat categories are used as an assessment tool for land

Draft, July 2021 Page 76 of 153

management, evaluating potential impacts and coordinating consultations with the USFWS and USACE. The parameters for each of the three possible values are listed below.

2151

2149

2150

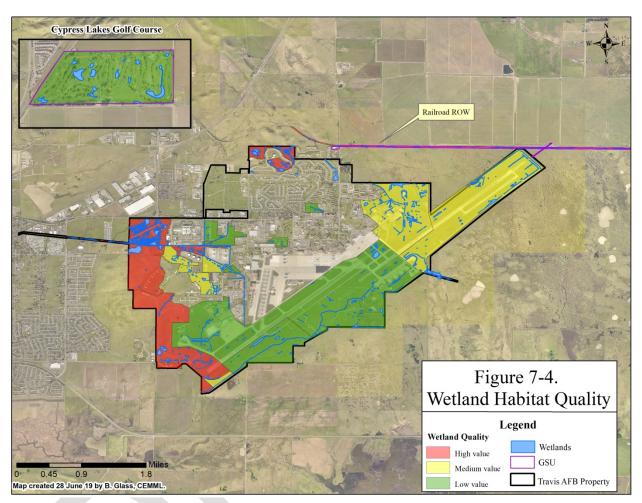


Figure 7-4. Wetland habitat quality on Travis AFB.

21532154

2155

2152

7.6.1 Active Clean Water Act 401 and 404 Permits

2156 2157 Table 7-1 lists the current projects being completed or permits in the process of being written. More detailed information can be found in Appendix N along with recently completed 401/404 permits.

2158

Table 7-1. Existing CWA 404/401 permits.

Title	Description	401/404 Required?
Perimeter Fence Upgrade	Upgrade perimeter fence	Yes, permits received 2019
Project		
TACAMO Maintenance Project	Upgrade culvert, security grate, and gas mains and	Yes, permits received 2019
	laterals	
P205 Alert Force Complex	Construct facilities for	Yes

Draft, July 2021 Page 77 of 153

Table 7-1. Existing CWA 404/401 permits.

Title	Description	401/404 Required?
	secure Alert Force Complex	
Walters Creek Culvert Repair	Replace Culvert	Yes
NE Perimeter Access Road	Upgrade perimeter access road	Yes
Level Loggers	Install level loggers for monitoring wetlands	Yes

21592160

2161

21622163

2164

2165

2166

2167

2168

2169

2170

2171

2172

2173

2174

2175

7.6.2 Climate Impacts on Wetland Protection

- Wetlands on Travis AFB are primarily vernal pools and vernal swales associated with bed and banks of surface water drainage features, and isolated depressions in low-lying areas. Wetlands cover approximately 154.53 acres across the installation (total area representing the habitat classifications of vernal pool, riparian, wetlands and lacustrine marsh). Travis AFB currently attempts to either avoid or minimize impacts to wetlands. When impacts to wetlands are unavoidable, the wetland habitat loss is mitigated through onsite restoration or purchase of off-base wetland mitigation credits.
- Wetlands and marshes are naturally resilient, provide linear habitat connectivity, link aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, and create thermal refugia for wildlife: all characteristics that can contribute to ecological adaptation to climate change. Wetland ecosystems will face increases in air and surface water temperatures, alterations in the magnitude and seasonality of precipitation and run-off, and potential shifts in reproductive phenology and distribution of plants and animals (Parmesan and Yohe, 2003). The projected climate change could have a pronounced effect on wetlands through alterations in hydrological regimes (Erwin, 2009). If storm energy intensifies and flood risk increases, wetlands become increasingly important for flood water attenuation, and may become vulnerable to hydrologic changes if flood waters cause excessive erosion.

7.7 Grounds Maintenance

- 2176 Applicability Statement
- This section applies to USAF installations that perform ground maintenance activities that could impact
- 2178 natural resources. This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2179 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2180 Typical grounds maintenance activities on improved and semi-improved areas consist of lawn mowing,
- 2181 mulching, tree planting and pruning, airfield management, and pest management. Typical grounds
- 2182 maintenance activities on unimproved grounds include only mowing.
- 2183 Mowing is the most widespread grounds maintenance activity on the base and occurs on improved, semi-
- 2184 improved and unimproved grounds (Figure 7-5). In areas managed under the BASH program, the vegetation
- 2185 height requirement is coordinated with the BASH program manager and based on established airfield best
- 2186 management practices (BMPs). Additionally, timing, frequency and methodology of mowing is a valuable
- 2187 management strategy to benefit pollinators as well as other wildlife species.
- In areas where vernal pools are present, decades of mowing have produced positive effects for the vernal
- 2189 pool plant community due to the reduction of cover of non-native grasses and thatch. Grounds maintenance

Draft, July 2021 Page 78 of 153

personnel confirm mowing timing and restrictions with the NRM prior to implementation of mowing each year.

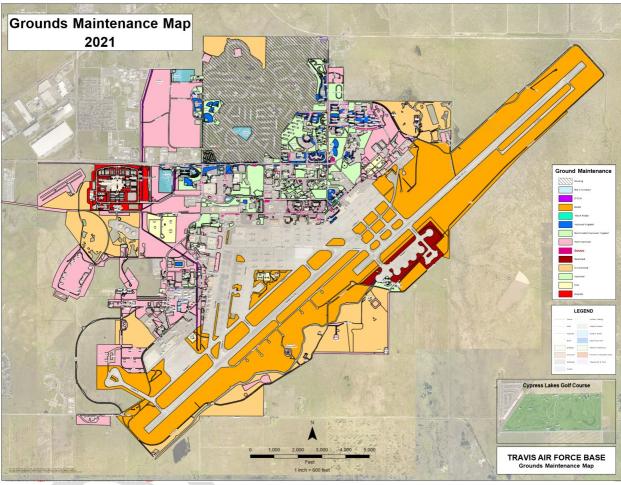


Figure 7-5. Grounds Maintenance Activities on Travis AFB.

Fertilizers are applied to improved areas with lawns once in April and once in October in dry weather. Fertilizer application is restricted to only highly visible grounds in the improved areas. Other than fertilizer, amendments are not used except at time of planting.

Trees are pruned to maintain plant health by cutting diseased or injured wood or to control growth when an unshapely tree or shrub might result. An Urban Forest Management Plan has not been developed but is currently programmed (See Section 8, Project 6.4.2.).

In 2014, the President released a memorandum addressing federal efforts to enhance the health of pollinators, including honey bees, native bees, birds, bats, and butterflies (79 FR 35901). Agencies will incorporate pollinator health as a component of all future restoration and reclamation projects. DoD will support habitat restoration projects for pollinators and when possible have installations use pollinator-friendly native landscaping, and minimize use of pesticides harmful to pollinators. The focus of pollinator

Draft, July 2021 Page 79 of 153

- restoration at Travis AFB would be in the conservation areas (with the exception of Perimeter Goldfields
- 2208 Conservation Area) to reduce any possible BASH risks.
- 2209 7.8 Forest Management
- 2210 Applicability Statement
- This section applies to USAF installations that maintain forested land on USAF property. This section IS
- 2212 **NOT** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2213 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2214 In accordance with AFMAN 32-7003, the AFCEC Forester has determined that there is no commercial saw
- 2215 timber market for trees at Travis AFB. Although trees have been planted and are in good health on the base,
- 2216 the typical native landscape is not forested. No forest habitat types are found on the installation. Therefore,
- 2217 no forest management plans, commercial forestry operations, or timber harvesting operations are taking
- place on-base.

2219

- 2220 All wood and forest products generated in the process of tree maintenance or removal on Travis AFB are
- removed by the contractor or properly disposed of or recycled in a local municipal landfill. Forest products
- are not currently made available to the general public, other contractors or businesses for reuse or resale.
- 2223 Travis AFB is within the Sudden Oak Death quarantine area, so no wood is transported out of the
- 2224 quarantined area. The quarantine applies to several species of wood including but not limited to oak.
- 2225 Travis AFB has a tree replacement policy such that any tree that is removed shall be replaced in kind with
- a native drought tolerant species. Trees that are removed should be replaced when possible and if budget
- allows for replacement. The NRM will decide on a case-by-case basis if replacing the tree is necessary. No
- trees will be planted in the WEZ. If the tree cannot be planted at the site or near the site it was removed, it
- will be planted outside of the Wildlife Exclusion Zone (WEZ) and within a Conservation Area or other
- 2230 suitable habitat.
- 2231 7.9 Wildland Fire Management
- 2232 Applicability Statement
- 2233 This section applies to USAF installations with unimproved lands that present a wildfire hazard and/or
- 2234 installations that utilize prescribed burns as a land management tool. This section IS applicable to Travis
- 2235 AFB.
- 2236 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2237 Travis AFB has unimproved lands that are a wildland fire hazard. Wildfires occur on an annual basis during
- the summer and fall when grassland vegetation is dry and hot, with windy conditions. Prescribed fire was
- 2239 first implemented on Travis AFB in 2019 within areas established in the Wildland Fire Management Plan
- 2240 (WFMP) (Figure 7-6). Fire breaks are cut or maintained to prevent wildfires from spreading (Figure 7-6).
- The Installation Commander, or appropriate designee, approves the installation WFMP. The WFMP defines
- the roles and responsibilities for wildland fire management at Travis AFB and designates the Travis AFB
- 2243 Wildland Fire Program Coordinator/Manager (AFMAN 32-7003). At Travis AFB, the Wildland Fire
- 2244 Program Coordinator is the NRM who reviews and approves plans for prescribed burns. The CES Fire
- 2245 Chief is responsible for all aspects of wildland fire suppression activities except for the wildland fire
- 2246 management planning, which is jointly shared with the Wildland Fire Program Coordinator. All personnel

Draft, July 2021 Page 80 of 153

involved in wildland fire management activities are required to be certified in accordance with AFMAN 32-7003.

2249

2247

2248

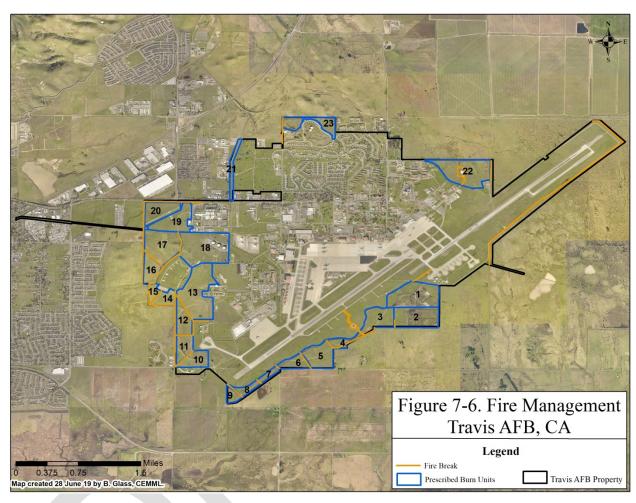


Figure 7-6. Fire management on Travis AFB.

2252

2253

2254

2255

2256

2250

The Travis AFB WFMP was completed in 2019. The purpose of the plan is to reduce the potential for wildfire, to protect and enhance valuable natural resources, and to implement ecosystem management goals and objectives. The WFMP directly supports the USAF mission and is consistent with installation emergency operations plans. The main objectives include those listed below.

2257

Prevent unwanted human-caused ignitions.

2258

• Take all appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate wildfire risk

2259

• Ensure readiness for wildfire initial attack.

2260

• Utilize all available tools to manage wildland fuels to support the mission.

22612262

• Implement prescribed fire and mechanical fuels treatments to meet specific natural resource land management objectives outline in the INRMP.

Draft, July 2021 Page 81 of 153

- Post fire analysis partial (from a natural resources perspective) Burned Area Emergency Response
 (BAER) for wildfire that are so severe that the habitat could not be restored without human
 intervention.
- Travis AFB has a mutual aid agreement (MAA) with Solano County for both on and off-base fire support and another MAA with CAL FIRE.
- 2268 Prescribed burns can be used as a management tool to enhance habitat for state and federally listed species
- and species of concern. Fire can also be used to control non-native grass species, weed management,
- discourage shrub encroachment, help reduce reestablishment of invasive species, and recycle nutrients back
- 2271 to the soil (Travis AFB 2018). Specifically, burning of vernal pool habitat is expected to have a beneficial
- 2272 effect for CCG, VPFS and VPTS by removing thatch, changing vegetation composition over the following
- one to three growing seasons, and benefiting native forbs within vernal pools (Marty 2015; USFWS 2018).
- 2274 The WFMP has determined that a four-year fire interval would support vegetation composition targets and
- invasive species reduction goals.
- 2276 7.9.1 Climate Impacts on Wildland Fire Management
- February may be considerably wetter under the low-emissions scenario but increases during the rest of the
- year are projected to be modest (less than half an inch per month of increase over historic). Combined with
- the higher temperatures that are projected in all months in all climate scenarios, these months of lower, or
- 2280 effectively static, precipitation are likely to be drier than current day due to increased evaporation and
- 2281 evapotranspiration. However, increases and decreases are scattered across the calendar year and across
- climate scenarios with no clear pattern or trend.
- June through September is likely to remain very dry, with almost no rainfall at all in July and August. The
- 2284 timing of the wet/dry season breakpoints remains similar across scenarios and does not deviate from
- 2285 historical trends indicating the fire season is unlikely to expand or contract.
- 2286 Vegetation models strongly suggest a shift toward a warmer and wetter vegetation ecosystem, shifting from
- 2287 temperate mixed forest to sub-tropical mixed forest, the projected shift can be interpreted as a change in
- 2288 species types toward warmer climate species that are capable of producing more biomass. The wetter
- climate overall, and possibly the much wetter February, would potentially lead to the production of more
- 2290 biomass. This may lead to increased fuel loads which could produce more intense wildfires whenever they
- 2291 occur.
- Based on the above considerations, we expect an overall increase in the number, size, and intensity of
- 2293 wildfires at Travis AFB. Continuity of fuel and fuel load is likely to increase due to increased rainfall during
- 2294 the wet season. A hotter dry season, during which rainfall is expected to remain essentially constant relative
- 2295 to historic norms, is likely to result in lower relative humidity leading to more wildfire ignitions and fires
- that are more intense and larger. However, the mission of Travis AFB does not produce a large number of
- 2297 ignitions, and historically there have been few wildfire incidents of any magnitude. Thus, the increase in
- 2298 fire potential is likely to alter the installation's exposure to wildfire hazards. This effect is already being
- observed, as Travis AFB has seen a dramatic increase in fires recently.
- 2300 7.10 Agricultural Outleasing
- 2301 Applicability Statement

Draft, July 2021 Page 82 of 153

- 2302 This section applies to USAF installations that lease eligible USAF land for agricultural purposes. This
- 2303 section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2304 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2305 7.10.1 Background
- 2306 Grazing is considered a compatible management tool for the annual grasslands and vernal pools that
- 2307 comprise much of the undeveloped areas on Travis AFB. The most notable benefit of grazing is the
- 2308 reduction of ground cover of non-native annual grasses. Reducing non-native grass cover improves the
- 2309 diversity of native plants both in the vernal pool and upland habitats in grazed areas (CH2MHill 2005;
- 2310 Marty 2005). Grazing can have conservation benefits for special-status species. These benefits include
- increased inundation periods for vernal pools, which benefits the native animal and plant species using that
- habitat for breeding and completing their life cycles (Marty 2005, 2015, 2016). Additionally, grazing can
- 2313 improve grassland habitat for birds nesting and foraging.
- 2314 7.10.2 Grazing Management
- Before Travis AFB was established, the land was used for sheep and cattle grazing (Dingler 2002; Goerke-
- 2316 Shrode 2007). Travis AFB's livestock grazing program began in 1977 with 145 acres being leased for cattle
- 2317 (Holmes 1996). By 1996, 604 acres were being grazed by cattle and horses (Holmes 1996). The acreage
- 2318 for cattle and horse grazing varied across the years, depending on the amount of rain and therefore forage
- available. The surrounding land use includes agriculture and open space as part of the requirements for the
- 2320 AICUZ (Travis AFB 2016a).
- 2321 Travis AFB implements a Grazing Management Plan (GMP) to manage approximately 467 acres of grazed
- area that currently exists on the west side of the base (Travis AFB 2017b). This acreage is divided into
- subunits called pastures. Most of the acreage is outleased for cattle grazing, with a new lease beginning
- every five years according to AFI 32-9003, Real Property. There are five pastures for cattle amounting to
- 383 acres. Eight pastures and/or turnouts, amounting to 73 acres, are leased to the Base Equestrian Club for
- horses. One additional 11-acre pasture can be used by either horses or cattle. There are currently 14 pastures
- on Travis AFB, but there are plans to increase that acreage (Figure 7-7).
- 2328 Cattle and horse grazing are managed differently. The pastures with cattle are grazed from October to June
- with no supplemental feeding allowed (Figure 7-7). Mineral supplements are provided to the cattle to meet
- 2330 their nutrient requirements. The placement of these mineral supplements will avoid sensitive natural
- 2331 resources. Horses are fed primarily in their stalls or turnout pastures entirely with supplemental feeding;
- 2332 incidental grazing occurs in the horse pastures year-round when they are used daily for exercise areas.
- 2333 <u>Cattle Grazing Fees</u>—Grazing fees are currently set at \$23 per animal unit month (AUM). This rate was
- determined by the Travis AFB Real Property Office in 2017 to be the fair market value as the Request for
- 2335 Interest in the new lease resulted in only one interested party, the current lessee. This rate is based on the
- 2336 average 2016 animal unit rates in California, as calculated by California U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 2337 National Agricultural Statistics Service Pacific Region (Grazing Fee Rates for Cattle Publication, 1 Feb
- 2338 2017, available at www.nass.usda.gov/ca). Cattle grazing fees total less than \$8,000 per year and are used
- for lease administration and natural resource projects on the base. The base's NR program (through
- contracted support) will be responsible for monitoring the health of the grazing allotments, monitoring
- agricultural lease payments in conjunction with the Travis AFB Real Property Office ensuring proper
- deposit, using agricultural reimbursable funds, and monitoring compliance with the land use regulations.

Draft, July 2021 Page 83 of 153

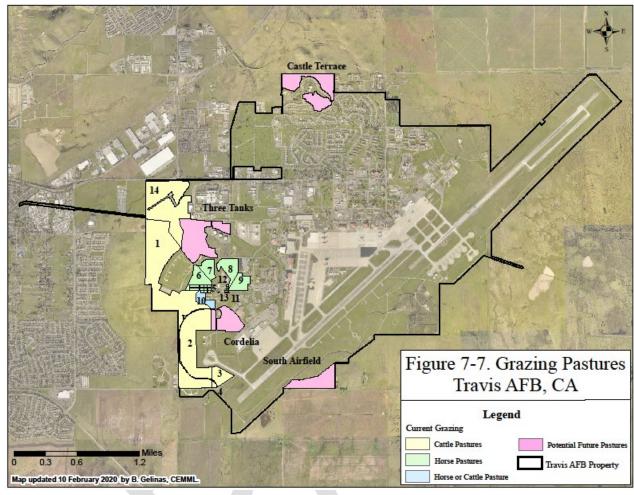


Figure 7-7. Grazing pastures on Travis AFB.

<u>Grazing Models</u>—Several different models for grazing are used at Travis AFB. The traditional model is to lease land at a fair and reasonable price to a rancher who uses the available forage to feed his cattle over a 6-12 month grazing season in a rotational or continuous manner at low levels. A second newer model is to pay a sheep or goat grazing service to bring animals to remove forage quickly for 1-4 weeks using a high intensity, short duration grazing prescription. There are pros and cons to both models, and selection of models at Travis AFB depends on the specific management goal and physical, financial, and logistical constraints. Ecological effects differ between the two options because of the kind and class of animal as well as the duration, frequency, and timing of grazing.

A set of land use regulations has been established to ensure all grazing activities are conducted in a manner consistent with national policy (Appendix O). They are intended to

- provide for the multiple use of the premises for military purposes, domestic livestock grazing, public recreation, water conservation, and wildlife habitat; and
- preserve and enhance natural resources.

Draft, July 2021 Page 84 of 153

7.10.3 Grazing Capacity

Grazing capacity is the maximum number of animals in a defined area that will produce a target level of production without ecosystem deterioration over a defined period (Heady and Child 1994). The grazing capacity determines the stocking rates, which are the actual number of animals in a defined area during a specific period, typically a grazing season (Heady and Child 1994). Based on an analysis in the GMP (Travis AFB 2017b) and recent grazing studies, the grazing capacity was determined to be 1.4 AUMs per acre, resulting in 650 AUMs (Table 7-2). Allowable AUMs should be adjusted annually (or set to allow for heterogeneity of pasture conditions across all years) based on yearly rainfall and residual dry matter (RDM) results as prescribed in the GMP. The duration, intensity, and frequency of seasonal grazing are designed to promote native species, maintain habitat for desirable species, sustain vegetative cover, minimize soil erosion, reduce fuel loads, and prevent the spread of undesirable plant species.



Table 7-2. Travis AFB pasture livestock type and size (acres).

Pasture	Acreage	Grazing Capacity (AUM) ¹	Livestock Use
1	178	254.6	Cattle
2	81	111.8	Cattle
3	15	20.7	Cattle
4	2	2.8	Cattle
5	9	11.3 (turnout)	Horse
6	16	22.1	Horse
7	13	17.9	Horse
8	19	26.2	Horse
9	15	20.7	Horse
10	11	15.2	Horse or Cattle
11	0.8	turnout	Horse
12	0.4	turnout	Horse
13	0.05	turnout	Horse
14	107	146.3	Cattle
TOTAL	467		

Note: The grazing capacity is based on recent use of 1.4 AUM per acre but should be adjusted up or down on a yearly basis, depending on the amount of winter rain and the forage growth for that year.

¹ AUM=Animal Unit Month.

Source: Grazing Management Plan (Travis AFB 2017) (Tab 6).

23702371

2372

2373

2374

23752376

2377

2378

2379

2380

2381

2382

23832384

2385

2386

23872388

2389

2390

7.10.4 Condition of Rangeland Resources

<u>Vegetation</u>—The grasslands in northern California are composed of cool-season annual plants, both grasses and broadleaf. Most plants in the pasture grow from seeds each spring, and the percent cover of each species changes every year. Common forage species include filaree, brome grass, wild oats, and annual ryegrass.

<u>Federally Protected Species, Species of Special Concern and Their Habitast</u>—Vernal pools occur in all pastures and contain historic or current records of CCG, CTS, VPFS, burrowing owl, tricolored blackbird, Swainson's hawk, and western pond turtle. Effects of grazing are primarily positive as long as it is managed well (see Section 2.3.4). Grazing is being used at Travis AFB to provide a conservation benefit to federally listed species and species of special concern.

<u>Invasive species</u>—Invasive species occur in pastures and are monitored in annual surveys. Specific invasive species of interest include medusahead, barbed goatgrass, and purple and yellow starthistle. Currently barbed goatgrass and starthistles are being controlled via mechanical or chemical methods. Grazing practices may be adapted per protocols outlined in the GMP to prevent spread of species between pastures though are not currently in effect.

7.10.5 Monitoring

A new grazing monitoring protocol was developed (H. T. Harvey & Associates 2019) to measure success of specific goals and objectives outlined in this INRMP (Section 8 and 10) and the GMP. Annual monitoring results should be reviewed, and grazing practices adjusted in an adaptive management framework in order to achieve conservation benefits across the landscape (Project 6.3.12). The monitoring protocol should be re-evaluated every five years to target goals and objectives (Project 6.3.13). Additionally, a vernal pool

Draft, July 2021 Page 86 of 153

- grassland study (Marty 2017e) is now in its second of five to seven years of data collection (Project 6.3.2).
- 2392 The first objective of this study is to quantify the impacts of horse and cattle grazing on vernal pools and
- 2393 the surrounding grassland by measuring plant species diversity, soil organic matter content and RDM levels.
- 2394 The second objective is to compare the effects of grazing and mowing on vernal pool vegetation at the Aero
- 2395 Club with an emphasis on the population of CCG (Marty 2017e). The overall goal is to determine optimal
- 2396 grazing management recommendations to improve the habitat and perhaps populations of listed species
- known to occur on Travis AFB.
- 2398 7.10.6 Future Grazing Goals
- 2399 Continue with five-year, long-term leases and work toward establishing more grazing pastures.
- 2400 7.11 Integrated Pest Management Program
- 2401 Applicability Statement
- 2402 This section applies to USAF installations that perform pest management activities in support of natural
- resources management (e.g., invasive species, forest pests). This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2404 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2405 7.11.1 Pest Management
- 2406 The Foreman/NCOIC (non-commissioned officer in charge) of the Pest Management Section also serves
- 2407 as the Installation Pest Management Coordinator and is responsible for ensuring that pesticides do not
- 2408 negatively affect legally protected species. The Pest Management Plan (PMP) details the types of pesticides
- 2409 (which include insecticides, herbicides, and fungicides, etc.) used throughout the base to control animal and
- 2410 plant pest populations. The PMP is updated annually and revised every five years and is managed by the
- 2411 CES, Pest Management Section. The PMP is reviewed by the NRM as well as other departments to assure
- technical accuracy, environmental compliance, and relevance. DoDI 4150.07, Pest Management Program,
- and AFI 32-1053 provide the legal authority for the implementation of policies, standards, and requirements
- 2414 for base personnel to carry out all operations connected to the PMP. Control measures for pests that could
- be detrimental to the health and welfare of base personnel and property are described in the plan. The CES
- 2416 Pest Management Section is responsible for overseeing and managing all pesticide application on the
- 2417 Installation.
- 2418 7.11.2 Invasive Species Management
- 2419 The USEPA has recently promulgated a Pesticide General Permit for discharges from the application of
- 2420 pesticides to waters of the United States. The installation has developed an Aquatic Pesticide Application
- Plan in order to obtain a General NPDES Permit for the Discharge of Aquatic Pesticides for Aquatic Weed
- 2422 Control in Waters of the United States.
- 2423 Travis AFB has experienced a proliferation of noxious weeds and has conducted major efforts to control
- these weeds starting around 2015. EO 13112, *Invasive Species*, requires noxious weed control to reduce
- economic loss as well as ecological impact. Weed species may or may not be a problem, depending on
- location, density and land use. A noxious weed is an invasive exotic plant that is able to proliferate and
- 2427 aggressively alter or displace indigenous biological communities. In natural areas, noxious weeds can
- 2428 exclude native plants and alter or displace natural plant communities, reduce biological diversity, threaten
- 2429 sensitive (threatened and endangered) species, increase soil erosion and groundwater loss, disrupt

Draft, July 2021 Page 87 of 153

- 2430 ecosystem functions, and fundamentally alter the features of California (California Native Plant Society
- 2431 [CNPS]1996).
- 2432 Two particularly widespread noxious weeds on Travis AFB are medusahead (*Elymus caput-medusae*) and
- 2433 yellow starthistle (Centaurea solstitialis). Medusahead contains high levels of silica and does not break
- 2434 down readily in the environment, reducing cover of competing species and impacting overall habitat
- 2435 quality, biodiversity, and native species. Large amounts of medusahead also reduce forage quality for
- 2436 grazing animals. There is potential for medusahead to be reduced temporarily with prescribed burning or
- 2437 use of herbicides. Travis AFB may experiment with such prescriptions as time allows and results become
- 2438 available. Yellow starthistle is toxic to horses, resulting in chewing disease, and can cause paralysis of lips,
- 2439 face, and legs, ultimately leading to starvation and death (Chang et al. 2012), so control in areas where
- 2440 horses are pastured is especially important.
- 2441 Travis AFB has an Invasive Species Management Plan (ISMP) that defines priorities and methods for
- invasive species control of known invasive plants and animals. A supplement to this plan was completed
- 2443 in 2017 to update methods for invasive plant species control. Implementation measures are ongoing. The
- 2444 ISMP outlines specific, measurable objectives and methods for each management area targeted for invasive
- species reductions based on INRMP goals and objectives (Section 8).
- 2446 Invasive species control is necessary to improve pollinator habitat on Travis AFB (USFWS 2017). This can
- be challenging if native pollinators are using invasive plant species for nectar or nesting and will require
- 2448 additional planning to ensure native nectar or nesting substrate is available prior to invasive species
- removal. Mechanical control is the least impactful on pollinators of the control methods for invasive plant
- species. Herbicides are used alone or in combination with other techniques to control invasive species.
- Herbicides have the potential to affect pollinators if used improperly, such that native plants are killed. If
- 2452 insecticides need to be used, limited use is recommended to prevent resistance and potential harm to
- pollinators (USFWS 2017).
- 2454 7.12 Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH)
- 2455 Applicability Statement
- 2456 This section applies to USAF installations that maintain a BASH program to prevent and reduce wildlife-
- related hazards to aircraft operations. This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2458 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2459 Travis AFB Instruction 91-212, Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) Reduction Program,
- implements the BASH program on Travis AFB inside the WEZ, designated in February 2019 (Figure 7-8,
- 2461 Tab 1).

Draft, July 2021 Page 88 of 153



Figure 7-8. Wildlife Exclusion Zone at Travis AFB.

Travis AFB is located within the Pacific Flyway, which is a major migration corridor for birds. Depending on the season, the base provides habitat for a variety of migrating birds including small passerines, raptors, shorebirds, wading birds, and waterfowl. The Suisun Marsh, one of the largest estuarine marshes in the western United States, is just a few miles south of Travis AFB. The marsh supports numerous waterfowl hunting clubs as well as conservation areas managed for the protection of waterfowl. Two landfills are located 1.5 miles north and 4 miles south of the Travis AFB runways. These landfills produce large amounts of gull activity that increase the risk to aircraft. Seasonal wetland, annual grassland, riparian, and marsh in and around Union Creek provide habitat close to the airfield on Travis AFB and must be actively managed to reduce its attractiveness to wildlife. Additionally, there are several stands of trees that provide habitat and require management.

The BASH program's principal focus is to mitigate wildlife hazards through preventative measures that include (1) identification and monitoring of threats, (2) habitat modification, and (3) harassment and relocation to discourage and non-lethally remove wildlife. When preventative methods have failed, depredation will occur as a last resort. The Travis AFB BASH program is implemented in two operational phases. Phase I concentrates on wildlife control and dispersal and is in effect year-round. Phase II is used in conjunction with Phase I procedures and concentrates on wildlife avoidance, using scheduling and airfield operating restrictions. Phase II is implemented during the September through April migration period.

Phase I operational activities occur year-round and include bird dispersal operations, grounds maintenance activities, trap and relocation program for raptors, habitat modification, removal of carcasses from the airfield, pest control, maintenance of drainage ditches, elimination of roosting sites, discouraging wildlife feeding, implementation of a bird watch conditions system and depredation as a last resort.

Draft, July 2021 Page 89 of 153

- 2487 <u>Bird Dispersal Operations</u>—Dispersal activities are conducted by USDA Wildlife Services, Airfield
- 2488 Management Operations and Flight Safety personnel. These personnel respond when birds or other wildlife
- on the airfield create a potentially hazardous condition to aircraft. Hazardous conditions exist when birds
- are concentrated in the airfield or are moving near the runway or on the approach and departure corridors.
- Non-lethal dispersal operations include, but are not limited to, the use of working dogs, falcons,
- 2492 pyrotechnics, and paint ball guns.
- 2493 Grounds Maintenance—Vegetation along runways and taxiways, up to a distance of 800 feet from their
- 2494 edges, is maintained at a height of 7 to 14 inches. All shrubs and brush within this zone are removed (Figure
- 2495 7-5). Mowing reduces the attractiveness to ground-nesting birds. Raptor perching sites are removed
- 2496 whenever possible. It is USAF policy to control vertebrates and invertebrates that would attract birds and
- 2497 the BASH Plan identifies the procedures used to control them. Removal of all dead animals from the
- 2498 airfield areas further reduces the attraction of birds to the flightline areas. This is accomplished by Civil
- 2499 Engineering personnel.
- 2500 <u>Habitat Modifications</u>—Many wildlife hazards occur near the airfield and off installation property.
- 2501 Although management of the lands off-base are not under the USAF's control, Travis AFB monitors and
- engages in planning meetings on proposed projects that could increase the risk of BASH incidents.
- 2503 Maintaining Drainages—Union Creek runs under and along the east side of the airfield and requires regular
- 2504 maintenance in order to reduce its attractiveness to birds. Vegetation clearing is the preferred method for
- 2505 maintaining the creek since mowing/cutting is difficult to accomplish given the steepness of slopes along
- 2506 much of the drainage. Cattails and tules are attractants to blackbird species, which pose a very high risk to
- 2507 airfield operations. Vegetation clearing using an excavator that just removes vegetation does not require
- 2508 issuance of a 404/401 permit under the CWA and is coordinated through the NRM to ensure it occurs
- 2509 outside the nesting season for sensitive species such as the Tricolored Blackbird, which was recently
- determined to require legal protection under the CESA. The other option which does require issuance of
- 2511 401/404 CWA certification/permit, is dredging. This involves removing soil below the ordinary high water
- 2512 mark that is deeper than just accumulated sediments. Dredging may be used in the long-term management
- of the creek. Travis AFB also maintains a 70-foot-wide easement for vegetation clearing along the length
- of Union Creek on private property southwest of the base. There are also easements for access to what used
- 2515 to be a marker off the end of the runway in the middle of the property.
- 2516 <u>Depredation</u>—Depredation of wildlife posing a hazard to aircraft operations is used as a last resort on
- 2517 Travis AFB and is conducted by USDA Wildlife Services, Airfield Management Operations and Flight
- 2518 Safety personnel or contractors who are trained to harass birds and other wildlife on the airfield. Lethal take
- 2519 may only be conducted by persons given written authorization by the POC listed on the USFWS
- 2520 Depredation Permit, currently AMW Flight Safety. This permit allows for take, temporary possession and
- 2521 transport of certain species of migratory birds, their nests and eggs, under very specific circumstances and
- only when the birds pose a threat to human safety. The permit does not authorize take of migratory birds
- 2523 that merely present a nuisance. It excludes bald eagles, golden eagles and threatened and endangered
- 2524 species. The Depredation Permit contains specific requirements for agency coordination of lethal take
- activities and annual reporting of all take activities.

Draft, July 2021 Page 90 of 153

- 2526 7.13 Coastal Zone and Marine Resources Management
- 2527 Applicability Statement
- 2528 This section applies to USAF installations that are located along coasts and/or within coastal management
- 2529 zones. This section **IS NOT** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2530 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- Not applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2532 7.14 Cultural Resources Protection
- 2533 Applicability Statement
- 2534 This section applies to USAF installations that have cultural resources that may be impacted by natural
- resource management activities. This section **IS** applicable to Travis AFB.
- 2536 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2537 Management of cultural resources is described in detail in the Travis AFB Integrated Cultural Resources
- 2538 Management Plan (ICRMP) (Travis AFB 2016d). Travis AFB complies with federal laws and regulations
- 2539 concerning cultural resources to lessen or avoid adverse effects to significant cultural resources while
- accomplishing the military mission. The entirety of the installation and GSUs have been surveyed. Travis
- AFB does not have known existing archaeological resources that are eligible under the National Historic
- 2542 Preservation Act (NHPA). Ten archeological resources were found. Of those, three were considered
- 2543 prehistoric, but those were destroyed at an unknown time. The other seven sites were considered historic
- but were determined to be ineligible for listing under the NHPA. A number of potential historic buildings
- and structures (approximately 30) have been identified. Only one building, Hangar 810, was determined to
- be eligible as a standalone structure under the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). No known
- Native American sites or issues are associated with the installation, although two tribes have expressed
- interest in cultural resources at the base.
- 2549 The NRM at Travis AFB also manages the cultural resources program and ensures management of the two
- programs are fully integrated. Activities with the potential to affect either resource are coordinated with
- 2551 natural resources staff and, as appropriate, measures are developed to minimize impacts.
- 2552 7.15 Public Outreach
- 2553 Applicability Statement
- 2554 This section applies to all USAF installations that maintain an INRMP. Travis AFB IS required to
- 2555 implement this element.
- 2556 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2557 The public has a vested interest in installation natural resources management. Members of the public may
- 2558 serve as volunteers to support natural resources programs where they have a personal interest, and they
- review environmental documents and management plans affecting these programs when appropriate.
- 2560 The NRM works with the Public Affairs Office (PAO) to establish an ongoing natural resources public
- relations program. The Installation Management Flight coordinates with the PAO to use existing programs
- such as Tree City USA, public events such as Earth Day and National Arbor Day, and other outreach
- programs to publicize efforts in natural resources activities at Travis AFB.

Draft, July 2021 Page 91 of 153

- 2564 The NRM, working through the PAO, regularly issues news releases announcing upcoming events and
- 2565 accomplishments in installation natural resources management and develops environmental education
- programs in cooperation with local educational institutions, conservation organizations, and public service
- agencies.
- 2568 Access may be granted to federal and state officials who furnish professional advice and technical
- assistance, and individuals who conduct academic research on natural resources. Researchers may collect
- 2570 plants, animals, mineral, or fossils on installation lands for valid scientific purposes when compatible with
- 2571 the mission, approved by the installation or Wing Commander or designated representative, and the
- required federal or state permits have been obtained.
- 2573 7.16 Climate Change Vulnerabilities
- 2574 Applicability Statement
- 2575 This section applies to USAF installations that have identified climate change risks, vulnerabilities, and
- 2576 adaptation strategies using authoritative region-specific climate science, climate projections, and existing
- tools. This section **IS** applicable to this installation.
- 2578 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- 2579 To address the mandate in DoDI 4715.03 to plan for climate change impacts to natural resources, this
- section discusses preliminary initiatives, goals, and measures designed to reduce vulnerability against
- expected climate changes. Because the science and practice of adaptation is still in early stages of
- development, Travis AFB will continue to research planning for climate change.
- 2583 7.16.1 Management Responses to Climate Change
- 2584 There are two primary categories of management strategies for addressing climate change: 1) increasing
- 2585 the resiliency of ecological systems and 2) providing areas for migration of habitat and species (also known
- as a mitigation strategy) (Joyce 2008, Peterson 2008). The uncertainties surrounding actions related to
- 2587 climate change require an adaptive management approach to the evaluation and implementation of
- 2588 management responses (Kareiva 2008). Where applicable, management responses to climate change are in
- 2589 the INRMP (Section 7.0, Natural Resources Program Management). Some of the areas of uncertainty
- include how climate change will affect the following.
- Hydrologic regime, water temperature, water chemistry, sediment, aquatic and riparian habitat quality, and rare aquatic species.
- Hydrology (and vegetation and fire susceptibility) of vernal pools and adjacent grasslands.
- Habitat and food sources for sensitive animal species
- Behavior and rate of wildfires.
- Spread of invasive non-native plant and animal species.
- Below is a list of general adaptation approaches for natural resource management at Travis AFB in response to climate change.
- Encourage land management of natural vegetation by the use of prescribed fire, grazing, and invasive species control.

Draft, July 2021 Page 92 of 153

- Reduce the impacts of current stressors to enhance ecosystem resilience to climate change in the near term. Current stressors include invasive species, habitat loss, hybridization, and others.
- Maximize unfragmented patches of ecological systems, including within ecosystem topographic and hydrologic variability, functional ecological processes, and landscape patterns of ecological systems.
 - Monitor trends in ecological systems to assess changes in reference conditions, especially vernal pool hydroperiods and water quality and invasive plant and animal species infestation levels. Use the dynamic reference condition approach to assess changes over time.

Addressing impacts to protected species and species of concern and addressing them with modifications to natural resources management strategies will require an adaptive process of developing, validating, and improving models in the creation of forecasts needed for management. Identifying and adapting to the likely effects of climate change calls for a proactive rather than reactive approach to maintain cost effective programs and meet legal requirements to manage natural resources.

- 2614 7.17 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- 2615 Applicability Statement
- 2616 This section applies to all USAF installations that maintain an INRMP, since all geospatial information
- 2617 must be maintained within the USAF GeoBase system. The installation is required to implement this
- 2618 element.

2606

2607

2608

- 2619 Program Overview/Current Management Practices
- A geographic information system (GIS, called GeoBase in the USAF) is used to manage and catalogue
- 2621 information acquired in natural resources management. The GeoBase team assists in planning by mapping
- areas of environmental concern and providing a baseline for analyzing the potential impacts of any proposed
- 2623 natural resources management action. The GeoBase Program is implemented through the Geo Integration
- 2624 Office (GIO) and is the responsibility of the CES Geo Integration Officer (GIO). The GIO uploads
- 2625 geospatial data provided by the NRM after it has been approved by the Installation Management Flight
- 2626 Chief. The Installation Management Flight Chief is responsible for consulting with the GIO regarding
- 2627 GeoBase requirements prior to contracting for or accomplishing work that produces geospatial data, and
- for ensuring that collected data are provided to the GIO in a timely manner.

2629

Draft, July 2021 Page 93 of 153

8.0 MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

This section of the INRMP provides a detailed description of Natural Resources (NR) Management goals, objectives, and projects for the next five years. However, due to our adaptive NR Management approach each proceeding year the list of projects may be updated & changed to ensure we are accomplishing our current objectives and meeting our management goals. Goals are the desired conditions if obtained represent a successful NR Management program. Objectives are the strategies that are designed to accomplish our goals through the implementation of specific projects. The projects are key elements of the annual work plans and are programmed into the conservation budget, as applicable with input from the NR Manager, inhouse key personnel, the AFCEC ISS, USFWS, and the CDFW. Priority is given based on ranking as H (high), M (medium), or L (low). For the next five years NR Management will pursue the following goals, objectives, and projects:

GOAL 1 POPULATIONS OF NATIVE FISH, PLANT AND WILDLIFE SPECIES PERSIST AND THRIVE AT TRAVIS AFB WHILE MAINTAINING OR IMPROVING CAPABILITY TO CONDUCT MILITARY ACTIVITIES.

- o OBJECTIVE 1.1. Integrate management with cooperating agencies and organizations, and in accordance with federal and state mandates.
 - PROJECT 1.1.1. Ensure all Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) U.S.
 Department of Agriculture (USDA) activities conducted near the Airfield are in
 accordance with the USFWS Depredation Permit, and in coordination with CDFW
 and Flight Safety (AFI 91-212).
 - PROJECT 1.1.2. Study and implement management and restoration activities to reduce conflicts between wildlife species of concern and runway flight operations in coordination with the BASH plan (e.g., Tricolored Blackbirds, new grazing pastures with bird attractants near airfield).
 - PROJECT 1.1.3 Implement the Avian Protection Plan to monitor risks to birds on all
 power lines, transmitter towers, and associated electrical configurations on Travis
 AFB (in coordination with Civil Engineering, PG&E, and City Light & Power and
 other providers) for needed retrofits and new construction with databases and/or GIS
 to track changes.
 - PROJECT 1.1.4 Manage for raptors and owls through habitat surveys, educational outreach, and pre-construction training.
- o OBJECTIVE 1.2. Preserve and enhance native habitat for fish, plant and wildlife species.
 - PROJECT 1.2.1. Develop prescribed burn wildlife habitat priorities and coordinate with the Wildland Fire Management Program.
 - PROJECT 1.2.2. Identify and prioritize projects according to the Invasive Species Management Plan in conjunction with Agricultural Outleasing and the Wildland Fire Management Program.
 - PROJECT 1.2.3. Maintain and enhance pollinator habitat, focusing in conservation areas, with plantings of native wildflowers, native milkweed, and other pollinator friendly plant species.
 - PROJECT 1.2.4. Plan and implement habitat improvements for raptors and owls in conservation areas and other suitable areas on the base.

Draft, July 2021 Page 94 of 153

267326742675		 OBJECTIVE 1.3. Conduct surveys, monitoring and studies on native fish, plant and wildlife and implement current research to enhance natural resource management integral for successful base missions.
2676 2677 2678		 PROJECT 1.3.1. Conduct periodic wildlife surveys to update the comprehensive base species list, including GSUs, according to vegetation types and update GIS accordingly with results.
2679 2680 2681		 PROJECT 1.3.2. Conduct neotropical migratory bird monitoring as part of the Partners in Flight monitoring program to determine species status in various ecosytems on the base.
2682		 PROJECT 1.3.3. Conduct surveys for owls and raptors.
2683 2684		 PROJECT 1.3.4. Conduct fish surveys of Union Creek, North Gate Pond, Valley View Pond and other perennial ponds on Travis AFB.
2685 2686		 PROJECT 1.3.5. Monitor populations and habitat quality for bats by conducting surveys in the conservation areas, around the airfield, commissary and B-139.
2687 2688 2689		 PROJECT 1.3.6. Continually, or at minimum annually, update and maintain geographic information system (GIS) database with survey results on native fish and wildlife.
2690 2691 2692	GOAL 2	POPULATIONS OF FEDERAL AND STATE THREATED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES AND SPECIES OF CONSERVATION CONCERN PERSIST AND THRIVE AT TRAVIS AFB WHILE ENSURING MISSION SUSTAINABILITY
2693 2694 2695		 OBJECTIVE 2.1. Conduct inventories, studies, and surveys for federal and state threatened and endangered (T&E) species and special-status species to determine presence and habitat usage.
2696 2697 2698		 PROJECT 2.1.1. Conduct habitat and species surveys to include federal and state protected plant and wildlife species on the base, all GSUs, and proposed DoD Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration (REPI) parcels.
2699 2700		 PROJECT 2.1.2. Conduct surveys for California tiger salamanders (CTS) (eggs, larvae and adults).
2701 2702		 PROJECT 2.1.3. Investigate the use of environmental DNA (e-DNA) as a survey and monitoring technique to determine presence/absence of CTS.
2703 2704		 PROJECT 2.1.4. Investigate the use of surrounding conservation easement lands to relocate CTS (Wilcox Ranch East & Muzzy Ranch)
2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710		PROJECT 2.1.5. Conduct surveys for Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) (USFWS 2008), and federal and state T&E bird species, specifically including Golden Eagles, Tricolored Blackbirds, Swainson's Hawks, Western Burrowing Owls, and White-tailed Kites on the base to assess population trends, habitat use and quality, and potential measures to enhance their habitat and reduce species presence in areas where the species would constitute a BASH threat.
2711 2712 2713 2714		 PROJECT 2.1.6. Implement the Burrowing Owl Management Plan and its recommendations including to consider installation of artificial burrows in conservation areas and to relocate owls away from military training and protect areas as needed.
2715		 PROJECT 2.1.7. Investigate the Potrero Hills Annex as a site for CTS mitigation

Draft, July 2021 Page 95 of 153

2716 (contractor cleanup required first). 2717 PROJECT 2.1.8. Develop, continually or at minimum annually update and maintain a 2718 geographic information system (GIS) database map for state and federal listed 2719 species, species of concern, their associated habitats and other vegetation maps. 2720 PROJECT 2.1.9. Obtain and maintain a subscription to California Natural Diversity 2721 Database (CNDDB). (Purchase subscription every 2 years). 2722 OBJECTIVE 2.2. Maintain compliance with federal and state mandates for threatened 2723 and endangered species through funding, consultation and monitoring. 2724 PROJECT 2.2.1. Maintain technical support from the USFWS Sacramento Fish & 2725 Wildlife Office through the USAF-USFWS Interagency Agreement. 2726 PROJECT 2.2.2. Update and resubmit the PBA, as needed, but at least once every 2727 five years, to maintain the most current PBO from the USFWS. 2728 PROEJCT 2.2.3. Review federal and California state species, and the California State 2729 Wildlife Action Plan for newly listed or proposed species. Produce Travis AFB management goals for protection and recovery. 2730 PROJECT 2.2.4. Implement the Basewide PBO to include consultation, reporting, 2731 2732 tracking (database) and monitoring. 2733 PROJECT 2.2.5. Implement a compensation plan at the Aero Club for damage to vernal pools created by response to a wildfire in 2005. 2734 2735 PROJECT 2.2.6. Continue updating and preparing long term CTS Management Plan 2736 (per 2017 EBO). 2737 OBJECTIVE 2.3. Protect and enhance existing populations and habitats of T&E species 2738 through assessing their status, developing long-term plans, and conducting actions required for species recovery. 2739 2740 PROJECT 2.3.1. Manage vegetation using mowing, grazing, and/or prescribed 2741 burning in the conservation areas to enhance T&E species habitat by coordinating 2742 with the Fire Department and Grounds Maintenance. 2743 PROJECT 2.3.2. Investigate the feasibility of making the airfield Low Risk CTS area 2744 by installing one way CTS wall as needed and relocating all caught CTS to an off-2745 Base site. 2746 PROJECT 2.3.3. Study solitary and social bees in conservation areas to determine presence and abundance of these important pollinators that enable Contra Costa 2747 goldfields populations to survive. Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84. 2748 2749 PROJECT 2.3.4. Engage in ESA Section 7(a)(1) consultations with the Service for 2750 recovery of threatened and endangered species on Travis AFB. 2751 PROJECT 2.3.5. Implement the feasibility of on-site mitigation options to offset mission impacts on CTS through (1) barriers and tunnels to allow the species' 2752 2753 migration, while directing them away from mission activities (e.g., runway, taxiways, 2754 tarmac), (2) re-establishing migration away from the known breeding pond in the military family housing area, (3) studying/implementing new equipment/procedures 2755 2756 for installation of storm drains, irrigation boxes, electrical boxes, and other equipment that may trap CTS, and (4) installation of artificial burrows around 2757 breeding ponds. 2758

Draft, July 2021 Page 96 of 153

2759 2760 2761 2762	GOAL 3	WETLAND QUALITY MAINTAINED OR IMPROVED AT TRAVIS AFB THROUGH MANAGEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND COMPENSATION OBLIGATIONS TO SUPPORT MISSION SUSTAINABILITY
2763 2764 2765		 OBJECTIVE 3.1. Preserve the function of wetlands and a no net loss of waters of the U.S. by discouraging the introduction and spread of nonnative species, and maintaining inventories of all wetlands.
2766 2767		 PROJECT 3.1.1. Continue updating Preliminary Jurisdictional Delineation of wetlands on Travis AFB and update GIS data accordingly.
2768 2769 2770 2771		 PROJECT 3.1.2. Study the hydrological functioning of wetlands using new technologies (e.g., RTK GPS watershed mapping and water level loggers) in order to inform consultations, permits and post-construction monitoring in support of mission activities.
2772 2773 2774		 PROJECT 3.1.3. Complete consultations with the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the base actions impacting wetlands (e.g., lead contamination of vernal pools at the Skeet Range).
2775 2776		 PROJECT 3.1.4. Conduct an annual cumulative analysis to quantify disturbance, degradation, or modification of wetlands.
2777		 PROJECT 3.1.5. Control exotic plant species that threaten wetland resources.
2778 2779 2780		■ PROJECT 3.1.6. Update the wetlands GIS layer, resolve conflicting data between former mapping studies, and include information regarding wetland type, hydrology, weed infestation, and special-status species association.
2781 2782		 PROJECT 3.1.7. Conduct a USFWS 2-Years protocol survey of vernal pool listed species. (H)
2783 2784		 PROJECT 3.1.8. Generate Map identifying existing vernal pools where listed species have been documented with zoom enhanced.
2785 2786		 OBJECTIVE 3.2. Prevent and minimize nonpoint source pollution with support from Grounds Maintenance.
2787 2788		 OBJECTIVE 3.2.1. Identify sources of nonpoint source pollution associated with pesticides used for lands by grounds maintenance.
2789 2790		 OBJECTIVE 3.2.2. Develop a greenscaping (Xeriscaping) and education program to minimize the use of herbicides, pesticides, and fertilizers.
2791 2792		 OBJECTIVE 3.3. Enhance and maintain wetlands and other Waters of the U.S. within Travis AFB to ensure military readiness.
2793 2794 2795 2796		 OBJECTIVE 3.3.1. Implement the North Gate Pond/ and Valley View ponds Management Plan, with support from Pest Management Shop, for North Gate Pond/Valley View Ponds, to include management, monitoring, and control of native and invasive plant and fish species, pond water levels, and pond water quality.
2797 2798		 OBJECTIVE 3.3.2. Implement management plan for controlling vegetation in Union Creek to reduce BASH hazards.

Draft, July 2021 Page 97 of 153

AFB floodplains.

OBJECTIVE 3.3.3. Encourage and support Engineering initiatives to map Travis

2799

2800

2801 GOAL 4 POPULATIONS OF PEST AND INVASIVE SPECIES REDUCED OR CONTROLLED ON TRAVIS AFB TO FURTHER MISSION SUSTAINABILITY 2802 2803 OBJECTIVE 4.1. Manage known pest species by working with the Pest Management 2804 Shop. 2805 PROJECT 4.1.1. Control pest species found on the Cypress Lakes Golf Course. 2806 OBJECTIVE 4.1.2. Continue to manage and control pest wildlife species through close coordination and regular discussion between the Pest Management Section and 2807 the Natural Resources Manager, and implementation of the Travis AFB Pest 2808 2809 Management Plan. 2810 OBJECTIVE 4.1.3. Continue to kill & control invasive plant species by utilizing the 2811 cooperative agreement with Solano RCD. OBJECTIVE 4.1.4. Continue to implement the ground squirrel management plan in 2812 2813 partnership with the Pest Shop. 2814 OBJECTIVE 4.2. Maintain and enhance the ecological integrity of sensitive habitat and species affected by invasive species through restoring ecosystem function and 2815 biodiversity and increasing control of target invasive species. 2816 2817 PROJECT 4.2.1. Monitor and control the spread of invasive species with Travis GIS 2818 survey data and work to reduce populations of treasure flower, barbed goatgrass, medusahead, black mustard, perennial pepperweed, bamboo, fennel, purple 2819 starthistle, yellow starthistle and Italian thistle to prevent habitat type conversion of 2820 2821 wetland and grassland habitat. 2822 PROJECT 4.2.2. Evaluate various methods of control including mowing activities, 2823 pesticide application, and controlled burns to control non-native, invasive species. 2824 PROJECT 4.2.3. Develop a Predator Reduction Plan to reduce CTS predators (e.g., 2825 bullfrogs, fish) from the ponds in Castle Terrace Conservation Area to include a 2826 monitoring plan that details monitoring activities and thresholds for additional 2827 treatment. 2828 PROJECT 4.2.4. Implement a Predator Reduction Plan to reduce CTS predators (e.g., 2829 bullfrogs, fish) from the ponds in Castle Terrace Conservation Area. Monitor activities and thresholds for additional treatments. 2830 2831 PROJECT 4.2.5. Ensure all invasive species treatment projects include plans to 2832 remove residual invasive plant material and restore area with native plants and weed free certified soil. 2833 PROJECT 4.2.6. Develop strategy to set priority areas for habitat restoration in 2834 improved, semi-improved and unimproved landscapes and then conduct restoration 2835 and reduction of weed infestation according to priority level. 2836 2837 PROJECT 4.2.7. Conduct restoration in areas already treated with herbicide to allow 2838 for faster habitat recovery. 2839 PROJECT 4.2.8. Evaluate measurable objectives for each area on Travis AFB in the 2840 Invasive Species Management Plan in reducing, controlling and eliminating invasive 2841 species and revise when necessary to maintain relevancy and incorporate new

Draft, July 2021 Page 98 of 153

2842

science.

2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2849		OBJECTIVE 4.3. The movement of invasive and exotic species through the worldwide transportation network directly threatens military readiness and operations. The Pest Management Shop identifies biosecurity risks by developing inventory, monitoring and reporting processes at critical control points for inbound and outbound cargo. All personnel involved in the movement of cargo shall receive recurring Biosecurity Training. In addition establish partnership with Solano County Department of Agriculture for threats of invasive.
2850 2851 2852 2853		 PROJECT 4.3.1. Develop a Travis AFB Biosecurity Plan with the Pest Management Shop that addresses potential biosecurity risks identified in inventory, monitoring and reporting processes for critical control points of inbound and outbound cargo and associated training materials.
2854 2855		 PROJECT 4.3.2. Implement the Travis AFB Biosecurity Plan through recurring training for all personnel involved in the movement of cargo.
2856 2857 2858	GOAL 5	NATURAL RESOURCES PRESERVED OR ENHANCED ON TRAVIS AFB THROUGH TRAINING, EDUCATION, OUTREACH, AND LAW ENFORCEMENT TO ENSURE MILITARY READINESS
2859 2860		OBJECTIVE 5.1. Protect natural resources through training and education of NRM staff and other base personnel, and NRM staffing support.
2861 2862 2863 2864		 PROJECT 5.1.5. Ensure specialized training for NRM staff in Endangered Species Act, Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Sikes Act, the Clean Water Act and other similarly applicable federal and state laws and USAF regulations responsible for maintaining and protecting natural resources.
2865 2866		 PROJECT 5.1.2. Train NRM staff in the use of ArcGIS software and GIS data collection.
2867 2868		 PROJECT 5.1.3. Train NRM in-house staff and contractors to get appropriate qualifications to conduct federally protected species surveys on Travis AFB.
2869 2870 2871		 PROJECT 5.1.4. Provide an updated training to the Base Electric Shop, Electrical Engineers, and Electrical System Lessee at least once every two years in accordance with the Avian Protection Plan.
2872 2873 2874		 PROJECT 5.1.5. Provide annually and as needed NCR Awareness training to all Base's key personnel such as Airfield Management, Flight Safety, PRIDE, Pest Shop, Golf Course, and on site construction work crew.
2875 2876		OBJECTIVE 5.2. Provide education and awareness to the public on Travis AFB's Natural Resources.
2877 2878 2879 2880		 PROJECT 5.2.1. Publish articles in the Travis AFB newspaper, post on the base website (e-DASH) and produce fliers for outreach events to educate the public on how to respond to wildlife encounters or conflicts with pests or potentially dangerous wildlife species (e.g., rattlesnakes, skunks, coyotes).
2881 2882 2883 2884		 PROJECT 5.2.2. Provide educational material to base residents, employees, and recreational users about the effects of releasing nonnative plants and animals (e.g., turtles, frogs, salamanders, and fish) on native aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems with support from the Public Affairs Office.
2885 2886		 PROJECT 5.2.3. Increase awareness of base residents, personnel and retirees regarding proper management of native vegetation and the need to avoid the

Draft, July 2021 Page 99 of 153

2887			introduction and spread of non-native plant species.
2888 2889 2890			 PROJECT 5.2.4. Develop and implement a water conservation education program to minimize the use of water in land management activities, especially irrigation of landscaped areas.
2891			■ PROJECT 5.2.5. Conduct Earth Day/Week celebration.
2892 2893 2894		0	OBJECTIVE 5.3. Standardize conservation law enforcement program effectively in accordance with environmental laws, USFWS requirements and DoD and USAF requirements.
2895 2896			 PROJECT 5.3.1. Coordinate with local agencies (CDFW or USFWS) to develop a MOA for conservation law enforcement.
2897 2898 2899		0	OBJECTIVE 5.4. Incorporate natural resources information into all management decisions which will allow effective completion of base missions with implementation and organization of this INRMP.
2900 2901			■ PROJECT 5.4.1. Produce and publicize the INRMP by providing both hard copy versions and electronic access.
2902 2903			 PROJECT 5.4.2. Produce electronic and hard copy document for base procedures regarding nesting birds to comply with the MBTA.
2904 2905			 PROJECT 5.4.3. Streamline and standardize environmental review process for mission projects.
2906 2907			 PROJECT 5.4.4. Maintain hard copy and electronic records as specified in Section 6.1.
2908 2909 2910 2911			■ PROJECT 5.4.5. Identify and implement development of interpretive projects to educate base personnel and the public on native ecosystems, wildlife and fish habitat and wetland laws and requirements for protecting sensitive natural resources. This would include CTS/Wetlands workshop if time allows.
2912 2913 2914			■ PROJECT 5.4.6. Develop and implement a process to ensure all contracts producing geospatial information include a requirement to provide properly formatted data and are incorporated into Travis GIS data.
2915 2916 2917	GOAL 6	NA	NGELAND, RECREATIONAL AREAS, AND OTHER MAN-MADE OR TURAL LANDSCAPES ENHANCED OR EXPANDED TO CONSERVE TURAL RESOURCES AND SUSTAIN MISSION INTEGRITY
2918 2919		0	OBJECTIVE 6.1. Minimize or eliminate potential negative impacts of golf course management to achieve the highest standards of environmental excellence.
2920 2921			 PROJECT 6.1.1. Incorporate the Cypress Lakes Golf Course Environmental Management (GEM) Plan with priority levels and recommendations into the INRMF
2922 2923 2924		0	OBJECTIVE 6.2. Support the use of recreation areas and outreach events on Travis AFE that are consistent with natural resource management and wildlife habitat protections while sustaining ecosystem and mission integrity.
2925 2926			■ PROJECT 6.2.1. Ensure public access to Castle Terrace Conservation Area and monitor use with support from the Public Affairs Office.
2927 2928			■ PROJECT 6.2.2. Ensure that maintenance methods used at developed campgrounds, picnic areas, sports fields, and hiking areas meet pest management BMPs and local

Draft, July 2021 Page 100 of 153

2929 industry landscaping standards in partnership with the Recreation Manager. (M) 2930 PROJECT 6.2.3. Maintain compatible land use practices, fencing, and educational 2931 signs in and around conservation areas in accordance with previous regulatory 2932 consultations and permits. 2933 PROJECT Develop educational materials (pamphlets, presentations) on T&E species 2934 and their habitats, and distribute to on and off base personnel at meetings, open 2935 houses, and other appropriate venues. Support from Public Affairs Office & Travis 2936 AFB School POC). (M) 2937 PROJECT 6.2.5. If time allows Schedule, advertise and conduct guided tours of 2938 natural areas for the general base populace, local schools and interested public and 2939 local agencies. Trail upgrade has been funded for 2020. (H) 2940 PROJECT 6.2.6. Maintain the Castle Terrace Conservation Area trails and signs to 2941 enhance the educational potential of this asset. Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84. 2942 PROJECT 6.2.7. Develop natural resource education partnerships with external 2943 community groups that have expertise in natural resource conservation, to assist with 2944 the education program in natural resource areas, with support of the Public Affairs 2945 Office. 2946 PROJECT 6.2.8. Increase awareness and encourage the use and support of the 2947 Community Urban Garden by all members of Travis AFB. 2948 PROJECT 6.2.9. Promote educational opportunities and events to learn about 2949 conservation and wildlife on Travis AFB (e.g., Christmas Bird Count, DoD Legacy 2950 Project). OBJECTIVE 6.3. Adaptively manage all resources in the rangeland ecosystem to be 2951 consistent with the military mission and all environmental regulations. 2952 2953 PROJECT 6.3.1. Implement a grazing monitoring program that evaluates and 2954 measures grazing impacts on the vernal pools and associated grasslands within 2955 grazed areas. Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84. 2956 PROJECT 6.3.2. Establish grazing exclosures and monitor vegetation changes as a result of adding grazing management in the Aero Club Conservation Area. 2957 2958 Requirement: 08ESMF00-2018-I-2320-1. 2959 PROJECT 6.3.3. Describe current conditions of plant composition in grazing units and monitor landscape vegetation trends using photographic analysis and provide any 2960 GIS data collected to be incorporated into Travis GIS database. 2961 2962 PROJECT 6.3.4. Monitor the Contra Costa goldfield sites on Base during the March 2963 through May period utilizing photos and other mechanical means to document 2964 current population status. 2965 PROJECT 6.3.5. Prioritize invasive plant infestations and apply appropriate 2966 management techniques in coordination with the Invasive Species Management Plan. 2967 PROJECT 6.3.6. Develop prescribed burn projects with wildland fire management to 2968 control invasive plants and manage native plant communities. 2969 PROJECT 6.3.7. Evaluate monitoring protocol to target updated goals and objectives 2970 in the Grazing Management Plan. 2971 PROJECT 6.3.8. Perform Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) analysis and

Draft, July 2021 Page 101 of 153

2972	implementation after wildland fires
2973	 OBJECTIVE 6.4. Protect and enhance the desirable natural and man-made features in the
2974	landscape while supporting the military mission.
2975 2976 2977	■ PROJECT 6.4.1. Develop, update, and maintain base-wide lands and grounds maintenance areas including improved, semi-improved, and unimproved landscapes according to local landscape industry standards (Support from PRIDE) (M).
2978	 PROJECT 6.4.2. Conduct an urban forest survey on Travis AFB identifying
2979	native/nonnative, type of tree, health of tree etc. and develop a database as part of
2980	development of an Urban Forest Management Plan.
2981	 PROJECT 6.4.3. Evaluate and minimize grounds maintenance activities on special-
2982	status species in the cantonment area (With support from PRIDE).
2983 2984 2985 2986	■ PROJECT 6.4.4. Investigate options, feasibility and benefits of establishing permanent goat/sheep on the installation for continuous fuel reduction in wildfire vulnerable areas; includes establishing a full time shepherd, goat/sheep herds in a self-sustainable effort.
2987	 PROJECT 6.4.5. Re-establish bee colonies to support bee populations; acquire hive
2988	boxes, equipment for maintaining boxes, bee health, extracting honey equipment in
2989	collaboration with the 60 CES Operations Entomology element.
2990	 PROJECT 6.4.6. Establish pollinator gardens to support native species and encourage
2991	milk weed for Monarch butterflies.
2992	 PROJECT 6.4.7. Establish seedbank for Contra Contras Goldfield using the USACE
2993	Cold Region Research and Engineering laboratory; establishing plants in QD Arce
2994	areas.
2995	 PROJECT 6.4.8. Establish /Replace/mitigate wetlands in the QD Arc to allow for
2996	wetland growth and ensure no net loss for future projects.

2997

2998

PROJECT 6.4.9. Implement state of the art projects to relocate or restrict CTS from airfield operations and maintenance.

Draft, July 2021 Page 102 of 153

2999 9.0 INRMP IMPLEMENTATION, UPDATE, AND REVISION PROCESS

3000 9.1 Natural Resources Management Staffing and Implementation

- 3001 9.1.1 NR Management Staffing
- 3002 The 60th AMW Commander, Base Civil Engineer and NRM, will implement the INRMP upon review and
- 3003 approval. The INRMP, when approved by the Commander, will serve as the overall guide to management
- of natural resources at Travis AFB. The INRMP is considered in compliance when it has been approved by
- 3005 the Commander, the USFWS Field Supervisor, and the CDFW Regional Manager.
- 3006 The Travis AFB NR Management team consist of two full time civilian staff members, three full-time
- 3007 contractors, this constitute the on the ground NR Management team. In addition, there are 2 part-time
- 3008 AFCEC ISS staff members, and additional support through cooperative agreements. Management of the
- 3009 ecosystems at Travis AFB presents a challenge because of the diversity of species and abundance of unique
- 3010 habitats on Travis AFB including 122 acres of wetlands/vernal pools which provide breeding habitat for
- three T&E species. And there are 38 confirmed off-Base CTS breeding ponds and 5 on Base confirmed
- 3012 CTS breeding ponds, all in close proximity to the airfield.

3013 **9.1.1.1 Funding**

- 3014 Implementation of this INRMP is subject to the availability of annual funding. The AFCEC is the primary
- 3015 source of funding to support the management of natural resources at Travis AFB. This budget is managed
- 3016 by the NRM. The AFCEC provides funding for natural resource surveys, environmental monitoring projects
- 3017 and compliance-related projects. Supplemental funding may come from project related activities that
- require compliance with the ESA and/or CWA. Additional funds may come from grants including the DoD
- 3019 Legacy fund that provides financial assistance to conserve natural and cultural resources on Federal Lands.
- 3020 (CK ON REPI)

3021 9.1.1.2 Implementation

- 3022 Implementation of the INRMP is the responsibility of all base organizations, contractors and tenant
- 3023 organizations. Specific projects to be implemented have been identified by priority and presented in Chapter
- 3024 8. These priorities are based on the necessity to fulfill a regulatory requirement or to ensure the safety of
- 3025 personnel or resources. High-priority projects are those that should be implemented immediately. Medium-
- 3026 priority projects should be implemented within 3 to 5 years. Low-priority projects should be implemented
- 3027 as resources become available.
- 3028 To ensure a well-integrated natural resources program, the INRMP and its operational component plans
- will be coordinated with all affected agencies and units on base, the ESOHC, and other involved parties.

3030 9.2 Monitoring INRMP Implementation

- 3031 Monitoring of the INRMP Implementation will be done through the annual review as described in Section
- 3032 9.3. The effectiveness of the INRMP at Travis AFB can be measured by whether it helps prevent net loss
- in the capability of military lands to support the military mission. Long-term management effectiveness is
- evaluated through regular inventories of species populations, habitat quality and quantity, and habitat values
- 3035 through recurring surveys. It should be noted: This INRMP remains in full force until replaced by a
- 3036 revised INRMP.

3037

Draft, July 2021 Page 103 of 153

9.3 Annual INRMP Review and Update Requirements

The INRMP requires annual review, in accordance with DoDI 4715.03, *Natural Resources Conservation Program*, and AFMAN 32-7003, to ensure the achievement of mission goals, verify the implementation of projects, and establish any necessary new management requirements. Each INRMP annual review will include a review of the efficacy of current management practices with the Travis AFB Sikes Act partners and status revisions to the projects listed in Section 8. Any projects not accomplished will be appropriately placed within the timeline and any necessary further modifications made to scheduling. Additional actions necessary to complete objectives and to achieve associated goals will be identified, and projects included in the revision and programmed for funding as necessary to ensure their completion.

NRM/POC documents the findings of the annual review in an Annual INRMP Review Summary and obtains signatures from the coordinating agencies on review findings. By signing the Annual INRMP Review Summary, the collaborating agency representatives assert concurrence with the findings. If any agency declines to participate in an on-site annual review, the NRM submits the INRMP for review along with the Annual INRMP Review Summary document to the agency via official correspondence and request return correspondence with comments/concurrence.



10.0 ANNUAL WORK PLANS

- 3054 The INRMP Annual Work Plans are included in this section. These projects are listed by fiscal year,
- including the current year and four succeeding years. For each project and activity, a specific timeframe for
- 3056 implementation is provided (as applicable), as well as the appropriate funding source, and priority for
- 3057 implementation. The work plans provide all the necessary information for building a budget within the
- 3058 USAF framework. Priorities are defined as follows.
- 3059 High—The INRMP signatories assert that if the project is not funded the INRMP is not being implemented
- and the Air Force is non-compliant with the Sikes Act; or that it is specifically tied to an INRMP goal and
- 3061 objective and is part of a "Benefit of the Species" determination necessary for ESA Sec 4(a)(3)(B)(i) critical
- 3062 habitat exemption.

3053

- 3063 Medium—Project supports a specific INRMP goal and objective, and is deemed by INRMP signatories to
- be important for preventing non-compliance with a specific requirement within a natural resources law or
- 3065 by EO 13112 on Invasive Species. However, the INRMP signatories would not contend that the INRMP is
- 3066 not be implemented if not accomplished within programmed year due to other priorities.
- 3067 Low—Project supports a specific INRMP goal and objective, enhances conservation resources or the
- integrity of the installation mission, and/or support long-term compliance with specific requirements within
- natural resources law; but is not directly tied to specific compliance within the proposed year of execution.
- 3070 The work plans below cover FY 2022 through FY 2026. The Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) for
- 3071 the projects below is the Travis AFB Natural Resources Management Office (60 CES/CEIE).

Draft, July 2021 Page 105 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 1.1.1. Ensure all Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) U.S.	TAFB	High	Annual
2023	Department of Agriculture (USDA) activities conducted near the Airfield are in			
2024	accordance with the USFWS Depredation Permit, and in coordination with CDFW and			
2025	Flight Safety (AFI 91-212).			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.1.2. Study and implement management and restoration activities to reduce	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	conflicts between wildlife species of concern and runway flight operations in			
2024	coordination with the BASH plan (e.g., Tricolored Blackbirds, new grazing pastures with			
2025	bird attractants near airfield).			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.1.3. Implement the Avian Protection Plan to monitor risks to birds on all	TAFB	Low	Annual
2023	power lines, transmitter towers, and associated electrical configurations on Travis AFB			
2024	(in coordination with Civil Engineering, PG&E, and City Light & Power and other			
2025	providers) for needed retrofits and new construction with databases and/or GIS to track			
2026	changes.			
2022	PROJECT 1.1.4. Manage for raptors and owls through habitat surveys, educational	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	outreach, and pre-construction training.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.2.1. Develop prescribed burn wildlife habitat priorities and coordinate with	TAFB	High	Annual
2023	Wildland Fire Management Program.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.2.2. Identify and prioritize projects according to the Invasive Species	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	Management Plan in conjunction with Agricultural Outleasing and Wildland Fire			
2024	Management Program.			
2025				
2026				

Page 106 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 1.2.3. Maintain and enhance pollinator habitat, focusing in conservation areas,	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	with plantings of native wildflowers and other pollinator friendly plant species.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.2.4. Plan and implement habitat improvements for raptors and owls in	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	conservation areas and other suitable areas on the base.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.3.1. Conduct periodic wildlife surveys to update the comprehensive base	EQ	LOW	Bi-annual
2023	species list, including GSUs, according to vegetation types and update GIS accordingly			
2024	with results.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.3.2. Conduct neotropical migratory bird monitoring as part of the Partners	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	in Flight monitoring program to determine species status in various ecosystems on the			
2024	base.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.3.3. Conduct surveys for owls and raptors.	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.3.4. Conduct fish surveys of Union Creek, North Gate Pond, Valley View	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	Pond and other perennial ponds on Travis AFB.			
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 107 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 1.3.5. Monitor populations and habitat quality for bats by conducting surveys	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	in the conservation areas, around the airfield, commissary and B-139.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 1.3.6. Continually, or at a minimum annually, update and maintain	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	geographic information system (GIS) database with survey results on native fish and			
2024	wildlife.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.1. Conduct habitat and species surveys to include federal and state	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	protected plant and wildlife species on the Main Base, all GSUs, and proposed DoD			
2024	Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration (REPI) parcels.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.2. Conduct surveys for California Tiger Salamanders (CTS) (eggs, larvae	EQ	High	Annual
2023	and adults).			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.3. Investigate the use of environmental DNA (e-DNA) as a survey and	EQ or Other	Medium	Annual
2023	monitoring technique to determine presence/absence of CTS.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.4 Investigate the use of surrounding conservation easement lands to	EQ	High	TBD
2023	relocate CTS (Wilcox Ranch East & Muzzy Ranch)			
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 108 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 2.1.5. Conduct surveys for Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) (USFWS	EQ	Medium	Every 2
2023	2008), and federal and state T&E bird species, specifically including Golden Eagles,			years
2024	Swainson's Hawks, Tricolored Blackbirds, Western Burrowing Owls and White-tailed			
2025	Kites on the base to assess population trends, habitat use and quality, and potential			
2026	measures to enhance their habitat and reduce species presence in areas where the species would constitute a BASH threat.			
2022	PROJECT 2.1.6. Implement the Burrowing Owl Management Plan and its	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	recommendations including to consider installation of artificial burrows in conservation			
2024	areas and to relocate owls away from military training and protect areas as needed.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.7. Investigate the Potrero Hills Annex as a site for CTS mitigation	TAFB	Low	TBA
2023	(contractor cleanup required first).			
2024				
2025				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.8. Develop, continually or at minimum annually update and maintain a	TAFB, EQ,	Low	Annual
2023	geographic information system (GIS) database map for state and federal listed species,	Other		
2024	species of concern, their associated habitats and other vegetation maps.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.1.9. Obtain and maintain a subscription to California Natural Diversity	EQ	Low	Every two
2023	Database (CNDDB). (Purchase subscription every 2 years).			years
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.2.1. Maintain technical support from the USFWS Sacramento Fish &	EQ	High	Annual
2023	Wildlife Office through the USAF-USFWS Interagency Agreement.			
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 109 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	-
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 2.2.2. Update and resubmit the PBA, as needed, but at least once every five	EQ	Low	4 yrs
2023	years, to maintain the most current PBO from the USFWS.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.2.3. Review federal and California state species, and the California State	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	Wildlife Action Plan for newly listed or proposed species. Produce Travis AFB			
2024	management goals for protection and recovery.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.2.4. Implement the PBO to include consultation, reporting, tracking	EQ, SRM,	High	Annual
2023	(database) and monitoring.	Military		
2024		Construction		
2025		(MILCON)		
2026				
2022				
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.2.5. Continue updating and preparing long term CTS Management Plan (per	EQ	High	Annual
2023	2017 EBO)			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.3.1. Manage vegetation using mowing, grazing, and/or prescribed burning	EQ	High	Annual
2023	in the conservation areas, to enhance T&E species habitat by coordinating with the Fire			
2024	Department and Grounds Maintenance contract.			
2025				
2026				

Page 110 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 2.3.2. Investigate the feasibility of making the airfield Low Risk CTS area by	EQ, SRM or	High	Annual
2023	installing one way CTS wall as needed and relocating all caught CTS to an off-Base site.	MILCON		
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.3.3. Study solitary and social bees in conservation areas to determine	EQ	High	Annual
2023	presence and abundance of these important pollinators that enable Contra Costa			
2024	goldfields populations to survive. Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 2.3.4. Engage in ESA Section 7(a)(1) consultations with the Service for	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	recovery of threatened and endangered species on Travis AFB.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
	PROJECT 2.3.5. Implement the feasibility of on-site mitigation options to offset mission	EQ	High	Annual
	impacts on CTS through (1) barriers and tunnels to allow the species' migration, while			
	directing them away from mission activities (e.g., runway, taxiways, tarmac), , (2)			
	studying/implementing new equipment/procedures for installation of storm drains,			
	irrigation boxes, electrical boxes, and other equipment that may trap CTS,			
2022	PROJECT 3.1.1. Continue updating Preliminary Jurisdictional Delineation of wetlands	EQ	High	Annual
2023	on Travis AFB and update GIS data accordingly.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.2. Study the hydrological functioning of wetlands using new technologies	EQ	High	Annual
2023	(e.g., RTK GPS watershed mapping and water level loggers) in order to inform			
2024	consultations, permits and post-construction monitoring in support of mission activities.			
2025				
2026				

Page 111 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 3.1.3. Complete consultations with the Regional Water Quality Control Board	EQ	High	Annual
2023	and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on base actions impacting wetlands (e.g., lead			
2024	contamination of vernal pools at the Skeet Range).			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.4. Conduct an annual cumulative analysis to quantify disturbance,	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	degradation, or modification of wetlands.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.5. Control exotic plant species that threaten wetland resources.	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.6. Update the wetlands GIS layer, resolve conflicting data between former	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	mapping studies, and include information regarding wetland type, hydrology, weed			
2024	infestation, and special-status species association.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.7. Conduct a USFWS 2-Years protocol survey of vernal pool listed	EQ	Med	2-yrs
2023	species.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.1.8. Generate Map identifying existing vernal pools where listed species	EQ	Med	Annual
2023	have been documented with zoom enhanced.			
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 112 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	_
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 3.2.1. Identify sources of nonpoint source pollution associated with pesticides	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	used for lands and grounds maintenance.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.2.2. Develop a greenscaping and education program to minimize the use of	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	herbicides, pesticides, and fertilizers.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.3.1. Implement the North Gate Pond Management Plan, with support from	EQ/Base Pest	Medium	Annual
2023	Pest Management Shop, to include management, monitoring, and control of native and	Shop		
2024	invasive plant and fish species, pond water levels, and pond water quality.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.3.2. Implement management plan for controlling vegetation in Union Creek	EQ	High	Annual
2023	to reduce BASH hazards.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 3.3.3. Encourage and support Engineering initiatives to map Travis AFB	EQ	Medium	One-time
2023	floodplains.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.1.1. Control pest species found on the Cypress Lakes Golf Course.	EQ	Low	Annual
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 113 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 4.1.2. Continue to manage and control pest wildlife species through close	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	coordination between the Pest Management Section and the Natural Resources Manager			
2024	and implementation of the Travis AFB Pest Management Plan.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.1.3. Continue to kill & control invasive plant species by utilizing the	EQ	Med	Annual
2023	cooperative agreement with Solano RCD.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.1.4. Continue to implement the ground squirrel management plan in	EQ	Med	Annual
2023	partnership with the Pest Shop.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.1. Monitor and control the spread of invasive species with Travis GIS	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	survey data and work to reduce populations of treasure flower, barbed goatgrass,			
2024	medusahead, black mustard, perennial pepperweed, bamboo, fennel, purple starthistle,			
2025	yellow starthistle and Italian thistle to prevent habitat type conversion of wetland and			
2026	grassland habitat.			
2022	PROJECT 4.2.2. Evaluate various methods of control including mowing activities,	EQ	Low	One-time
2023	pesticide application, and controlled burns to control non-native, invasive species.			over three
2024				years
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.3. Develop a Predator Reduction Plan to reduce CTS predators (e.g.,	EQ	Medium	One-time
2023	bullfrogs, fish) from the ponds in Castle Terrace Conservation Area to include a			
2024	monitoring plan that details monitoring activities and thresholds for additional treatment.			
2025				
2026				

Page 114 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 4.2.4. Implement a Predator Reduction Plan to reduce CTS predators (e.g.,	EQ	Med	Annual
2023	bullfrogs, fish) from the ponds in Castle Terrace Conservation Area. Monitor activities			
2024	and thresholds for additional treatments.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.5. Ensure all invasive species treatment projects include plans to remove	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	residual invasive plant material and restore area with native plants and weed free			
2024	certified soil.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.6. Develop strategy to set priority areas for habitat restoration in	EQ	High	Annual
2023	improved, semi-improved and unimproved landscapes and then conduct restoration and			
2024	reduction of weed infestation according to priority level.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.7. Conduct restoration in areas already treated with herbicide to allow for	EQ	High	Annual
2023	faster habitat recovery.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.2.8. Evaluate measurable objectives for each area on Travis AFB in the	EQ	Med	Annual
2023	Invasive Species Management Plan in reducing, controlling and eliminating invasive			
2024	species and revise when necessary to maintain relevancy and incorporate new science.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 4.3.1. Develop a Travis AFB Biosecurity Plan with the Pest Management	EQ	Low	TBA
2023	Shop that addresses potential biosecurity risks identified in inventory, monitoring and			
2024	reporting processes for critical control points of inbound and outbound cargo and			
2025	associated training materials.			
2026				

Page 115 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 4.3.2. Implement the Travis AFB Biosecurity Plan through recurring training	EQ	Low	TBA
2023	for all personnel involved in the movement of cargo.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.1.1. Ensure specialized training for NRM staff in Endangered Species Act,	EQ	High	Annual
2023	Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Sikes Act, the Clean Water Act and other similarly			
2024	applicable federal and state laws and USAF regulations responsible for maintaining and			
2025	protecting natural resources.			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.1.2. Train NRM staff in the use of ArcGIS software and GIS data	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	collection.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.1.3. Train NRM in-house staff and contractors to get appropriate	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	qualifications to conduct federally listed species surveys on Travis AFB.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.1.4. Provide an updated training to the Base Electric Shop, Electrical	EQ	Low	At least once
2023	Engineers, and Electrical System Lessee at least once every two years in accordance with			every two
2024	the Avian Protection Plan.			years.
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.1.5. Provide annually and as needed NCR Awareness training to all Base's	EQ	High	Annual
2023	key personnel such as Airfield Management, Flight Safety, PRIDE, Pest Shop, Golf			
2024	Course, and on site construction work crew.			
2025				
2026				

Page 116 of 153

Fiscal	Assessed Western	Funding	Priority	E
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 5.1.6. Provide annually and as needed NCR Awareness training to all Base's	EQ		Annual
2023	key personnel such as Airfield Management, Flight Safety, PRIDE, Pest Shop, Golf			
2024	Course, and on site construction work crew.			
2025				
2026	PROJECT (2.1 P.11:1 (1.1 : 4 F. : AEP	ГО	3.6.1	Δ 1
2022	PROJECT 5.2.1. Publish articles in the Travis AFB newspaper, post on the base website	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	and produce fliers for outreach events to educate the public on how to respond to wildlife			
2024	encounters or conflicts with pests or potentially dangerous wildlife species (e.g.,			
2025	rattlesnakes, skunks, coyotes).			
2026	PROJECTION Residents and the second s	T.O.	3.5.11	
2022	PROJECT 5.2.2. Provide educational material to base residents, personnel, retirees, and	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	recreational users about the effects of releasing nonnative plants and animals (e.g.,			
2024	turtles, frogs, salamanders, and fish) on native aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems with			
2025	support from the Public Affairs Office.			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.2.3. Increase awareness of base residents, personnel, and retirees regarding	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	proper management of native vegetation and the need to avoid the introduction and			
2024	spread of non-native plant species.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.2.4. Develop and implement a water conservation education program to	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	minimize the use of water in land management activities, especially irrigation of			
2024	landscaped areas.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.2.5. Conduct Earth Day/Week celebration.	TAFB	Low	When
2023				fundingis
2024				available.
2025				
2026				

Page 117 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 5.4.1. Produce and publicize the INRMP by providing both hard copy	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	versions and electronic access.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.4.2. Produce electronic and hard copy document for base procedures	EQ	High	Annual
2023	regarding nesting birds to comply with the MBTA.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.4.3. Streamline and standardize environmental review process for mission	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	projects.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.4.4. Maintain hard copy and electronic records as specified in Section 6.1.	EQ	High	Annual
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.4.5 Identify and implement development of interpretive projects to educate	EQ	High	Annual
2023	base personnel and the public on native ecosystems, wildlife and fish habitat, and			
2024	wetland laws and requirements for protecting sensitive natural resources. This would			
2025	include CTS/Wetlands workshop if time allows.			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 5.4.6. Develop and implement a process to ensure all contracts producing	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	geospatial information include a requirement to provide properly formatted data and are			
2024	incorporated into Travis GIS data.			
2025				
2026				

Page 118 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 6.1.1. Incorporate the Cypress Lakes Golf Course Environmental	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	Management (GEM) Plan with priority levels and recommendations into the INRMP.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.1. Ensure public access to Castle Terrace Conservation Area and monitor	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	use with support from the Public Affairs Office.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.2. Ensure that maintenance methods used at developed campgrounds,	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	picnic areas, sports fields, and hiking areas meet pest management BMPs and local			
2024	industry landscaping standards in partnership with the Recreation Manager.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.3. Maintain compatible land use practices, fencing, and educational signs	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	in and around conservation areas in accordance with previous regulatory consultations			
2024	and permits.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.4. Develop educational materials (pamphlets, presentations) on T&E	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	species and their habitats, and distribute to on and off base personnel at meetings, open			
2024	houses, and other appropriate venues. Support from Public Affairs Office & Travis AFB			
2025	School POC).			
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.5. If time allows schedule, advertise and conduct guided tours of	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	important natural resource management units/areas for the general base populace, local			
2024	schools and interested public and local agencies. Trail upgrade has been funded for 2020.			
2025				
2026				

Page 119 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 6.2.6. Maintain the Castle Terrace Conservation Area trails and signs to	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	enhance the educational potential of this asset. Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.7. Develop natural resource education partnerships with external	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	community groups with expertise in natural resource conservation to assist with the			
2024	education program in natural resource areas with support of the Public Affairs Office.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.8. Increase awareness and encourage the use and support of the	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	Community Urban Garden by all members of Travis AFB.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.2.9. Promote educational opportunities and events to learn about	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	conservation and wildlife on Travis AFB (e.g., Christmas Bird Count and DoD Legacy			
2024	Project).			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.1. Implement a grazing monitoring program that evaluates and measures	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	grazing impacts on the vernal pools and associated grasslands within grazed areas.			
2024	Requirement: BO 1-1-99-F-84.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.2. Establish grazing exclosures and monitor vegetation changes as a result	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	of adding grazing management in the Aero Club Conservation Area. Requirement:			
2024	08ESMF00-2018-I-2320-1.			
2025				
2026				

Page 120 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 6.3.3. Describe current conditions of plant composition in grazing units and	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	monitor landscape vegetation trends using photographic analysis and provide any GIS			
2024	data collected to be incorporated into Travis GIS database.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.4. Monitor the Contra Costa goldfield sites on Base during the March	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	through May period utilizing photos and other mechanical means to document current			
2024	population status.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.5. Prioritize invasive plant infestations and apply appropriate management	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	techniques in coordination with the Invasive Species Management Plan.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.6. Develop prescribed burn projects with wildland fire management to	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	control invasive plants and manage native plant communities.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.7. Evaluate monitoring protocol to target updated goals and objectives in	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	the Grazing Management Plan.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.3.8. Perform Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) analysis and	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	implementation after wildland fires			
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 121 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 6.4.1. Develop, update, and maintain base-wide lands and grounds	EQ	Low	Annual
2023	maintenance areas including improved, semi-improved, and unimproved landscapes			
2024	according to local landscape industry standards.			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.2. Conduct an urban forest survey on Travis AFB identifying	EQ	Low	Once every
2023	native/nonnative, type of tree, health of tree etc. and develop a database as part of			five years to
2024	development of an Urban Forest Management Plan.			update plan.
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.3. Evaluate and minimize grounds maintenance activities on special-status	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	species in the cantonment area with support from PRIDE.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.4. Investigate options, feasibility and benefits of establishing permanent	EQ	High	Annual
2023	goat/sheep on the installation for continuous fuel reduction in wildfire vulnerable areas;			
2024	includes establishing a full time shepherd, goat/sheep herds in a self-sustainable effort			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.5. Re-establish bee colonies to support bee populations; acquire hive	EQ	Medium	Annual
2023	boxes, equipment for maintaining boxes, bee health, extracting honey equipment in			
2024	collaboration with the 60 CES Operations Entomology element			
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.6. Establish pollinator gardens to support native species and encourage	EQ	Medium	Every other
2023	milk weed for Monarch butterflies			year
2024				
2025				
2026				

Page 122 of 153

Fiscal		Funding	Priority	
Year	Annual Work Plans	Source	Level	Frequency
2022	PROJECT 6.4.7. Establish seedbank for Contra Contras Goldfield using the USACE	EQ	High	Annual
2023	Cold Region Research and Engineering laboratory; establishing plants in QD Arce areas.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.8. Establish /Replace/mitigate wetlands in the QD Arc to allow for	EQ	High	Annual
2023	wetland growth and ensure no net loss for future projects.			
2024				
2025				
2026				
2022	PROJECT 6.4.9. Implement state of the art projects to relocate or restrict CTS from	EQ	High	Annual
2023	airfield operations and maintenance			
2024				
2025				
2026				

3072



11.0 REFERENCES

- 3074 11.1 Standard References (Applicable to all USAF installations)
- <u>AFMAN 32-7003</u>, <u>Environmental Conservation</u>
- 3076 Sikes Act

3073

- eDASH Natural Resources Program Page
- Natural Resources Playbook
- DoDI 4715.03, Natural Resources Conservation Program
- AFI 32-1015, Integrated Installation Planning
- AFI 32-10112, Installation Geospatial Information and Services (IGI&S)
- 3082 11.2 Installation References
- Ackerly, D., A. Jones, M. Stacey, B. Riordan. 2018. San Francisco Bay Area Summary Report. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication no: CCCA4-SUM-2018-005.
- Ahl, J.S.B. 1991. Factors Affecting Contributions of the Tadpole Shrimp, *Lepidurus packardi*, to its Oversummering Egg Reserves. Hydrobiologia. 212: 137–143.
- Air Force Civil Engineer Center (AFCEC). 2018a. Volume 1: Programmatic Biological Assessment (Final), Air Force Flight Operations, Multiple Installations CONUS. Overall assessment nationwide.
 Prepared by Aerostar SES LLC, Marstel-Day LLC, RCK Environmental Services LLC on behalf of USACE. October 2018. 246 pp.
- AFCEC. 2018b. Volume 2: Programmatic Biological Assessment (Final), Air Force Flight Operations,
 Multiple Installations CONUS. Assessments for each installation. Prepared by Aerostar SES LLC,
 Marstel-Day LLC, RCK Environmental Services LLC on behalf of USACE. October 2018. 1264 pp.
- Arnold, R.A. 1983. Biological Studies of the Delta Green Ground Beetle *Elaphrus viridis* Horn (Coleoptera: Carabidae), at Jepson Prairie Preserve in 1983. Unpublished report produced for the Nature Conservancy. 15 pp.
- Arnold, R.A. 2012. Travis Air Force Base—Habitat Assessment for the Delta Green Ground Beetle.

 Technical Memorandum prepared for Travis AFB, Solano County, CA. 7 June 2012.
- Auxilio Management Services. 2015. Wetland Delineation of Travis Air Force Base, Solano County,
 CA. April.
- Bachelet, D. 2015. MC2 Dynamic Global Vegetation Model. Data Basin. Retrieved from https://climate.databasin.org/articles/8e01bd5f101c4863a0d6a69d58c9298b.
- Baldwin, B.G., D.H. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, and D. Wilken. 2012. The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. Univ. of California Press.
- Bailey, R.G. 201). Ecoregions: The ecosystem geography of the oceans and continents (Second). New York: Springer.
- Barbour, M.G., and J. Major. 1988. Terrestrial Vegetation of California. California Native Plant Society. 1020 pp.
- Bierbaum, R., J.B. Smith, A. Lee, M. Blair, L. Carter, F.S. Chapin, ... and L. Verduzco. 2013. A comprehensive review of climate adaptation in the United States: more than before, but Less Than

Draft, July 2021 Page 124 of 153

- Needed. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change 18(3):361-406.
- 3112 https://doi.org/10.1007/s11027-012-9423-1.
- Biosystems Analysis, Inc. 1993. Assessment of Special-status Plant and Animal Species at Travis Air
- Force Base, Solano County, California. Phase II Surveys. October.
- Biosystems Analysis, Inc. 1994. Vernal Pool Resources at Travis Air Force Base, Solano County,
- 3116 California, June.
- Bosch, J., L.M. Carrascal, L. Durán, S. Walker, and M.C. Fisher. 2007. Climate Change and Outbreaks
- 3118 of Amphibian Chytridiomycosis in a Montane Area of Central Spain; Is There a Link? Proceedings of
- the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 274(1607):253–60.
- Both, C., C.A.M Van Turnhout, R.G. Bijlsma, H. Siepel, A.J Van Strien, and R.P.B. Foppen. 2010.
- 3121 Avian Population Consequences of Climate Change Are Most Severe for Long-distance Migrants in
- Seasonal Habitats. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 277(1685):1259–1266.
- 3123 https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2009.1525.
- Brownsey, P., J. Davy, T. Becchetti, M. Easley, J. James, and E. Laca. 2016. Barb Goatgrass and
- 3125 Medusahead: Timing of Grazing and Mowing Treatments. University of California Agriculture and
- Natural Resources (ANR) Publication 8567. October 2016. 9 pp.
- Bryant, W.A. (compiler). 2017. Fault Number 246, Rio Vista Fault, in Quaternary Fault and Fold
- 3128 Database of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey website,
- 3129 https://earthquakes.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults, accessed 10/25/2018.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016. Status Review: Swainson's Hawk (Buteo
- 3131 swainsoni) in California. Reported to California Fish and Game Commission.
- 3132 https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=133622&inline
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 1996. Policy in Invasive Exotic Plants, Adopted September
- 3134 1996. http://www.cnps.org/archives/exotics.htm.
- California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). 2018. California Natural Diversity Database version
- 3.1.0. Copyright 2003, California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed
- 3137 July 2018.
- Center for the Environmental Management of Military Lands (CEMML). 2015. Conservation Law
- Enforcement Vulnerability Assessment for Front Range Air Force Bases. December 2015. 141 pp.
- CEMML. 2019a. Enterprise-Wide Climate Change Analysis for INRMPs: Climate Change Summaries
- for Incorporation into Installation INRMPs, Travis Air Force Base. CEMML, Colorado State
- 3142 University, Fort Collins, CO.
- CEMML. 2019b. 2018 Rare Birds Report for Travis AFB, CA. Written by M. Ocken. 28 pp.
- CEMML. 2019c. Travis AFB North Gate Pond Management Plan. Written by C. Reddin. 31 pp.
- CEMML. 2020. Avian Management Report, Travis AFB, California 2019. Written by D. Gomez and C. Reddin. 73 pp.
- Center for Integrated Research on the Environment (CIRE). 2017. Surveys and Habitat Modelling for
- Foothill Yellow-legged Frog, Western Pond Turtle and Tricolored Blackbird on Beale AFB, Lincoln
- Receiver Site, Travis AFB, and Cypress Lakes Golf Course. University of Montana. 151 pp.

Draft, July 2021 Page 125 of 153

- CH2M HILL. 1995. Results of Plant and Invertebrate Surveys of the Vernal Pool Complex in the Northwest Portion of Travis Air Force Base, Technical Memorandum. September.
- CH2M HILL. 2006. Summary of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species Associated with Seasonal Wetlands. Technical Memorandum. September.
- CH2M HILL. 2008. Castle Terrace Housing Project 2008 Vernal Pool Branchiopod and Hydrology Monitoring Report. December.
- Chang, H., W. Rumbeiha, J. Patterson, B. Puschner, and A. Knight. 2012. Toxic Equine Parkinsonism:

 An Immunohistochemical Study of 10 Horses with Nigropallidal Encephalomalacia. Veterinary
 Pathology 49:398–402.
- Chou, W.W., W.L. Silver, R.D. Jackson, A.W. Thompson, and B. Allen-Diaz. 2008. The Sensitivity of Annual Grassland Carbon Cycling to the Quantity and Timing of Rainfall. Global Change Biology 14(6):1382–1394.
- Collinge, S. 1999. Vernal Pool and Endangered Species Mitigation for Travis Air Force Base (Draft Mitigation Plan). University of Colorado, Boulder, CO. June.
- Collinge, S. 2005. Aero Club Monitoring Report, Vernal Pool Mitigation and Monitoring Activities (January 2000–May 2005). Final Report. University of Colorado, Boulder, CO. September.
- Cooper, R.D., and H.B. Shaffer. 2021. Allele-specific expression and Gene Regulation Help Explain
 Transgressive Thermal Tolerance in Non-native hybrids of the Endangered California Tiger
 Salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). Molecular Ecology 30(4):987–1004.
- Dingler, N. 2002. Mary Enos: Farmer, Landowner, 'Mother' of Travis. Daily Republic (Fairfield Newspaper), 16 February 2002. Available from the Historical Articles of Solano County Online Database
- http://www.solanoarticles.com/history/index.php/weblog3/more/mary_enos_farmer_landowner_moth er_of_travis/.
- Department of Defense (DoD). No date. Checklist of Birds, Travis Air Force Base. California.
 Department of Defense. http://www.dodpif.org/checklists/travisafb.htm. Accessed 23 Jan 2019.
- DoD. 2014. DoD 2014 Climate Adaptation Roadmap, 16.
- DoD. 2016. DoD Partners in Flight Mission Sensitive Priority Bird Species. Fact Sheet No. 11, October 2015. 3 pp.
- Dodson, S., and D. Frey. 1991. Cladocera and Other Branchiopod. Pages 764–786 in Thorp, J.H., and
 A.P. Covich (eds.). Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates. Academic
 Press, Inc.
- Dukes, J. S., H.A. Mooney. 1999. Does Global Change Increase the Success of Biological Invaders?
 Tree 14(4):135–139. https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(98)01554-7.
- Earth Tech. 1998. May 1998 Vernal Pool Endangered Plant Survey and Vernal Pool Delineations, Northern Parcel, Travis Air Force Base, Solano County, CA. June.
- Earth Tech. 1999. Federally Listed Large Branchiopod Wet-Season Surveys Conducted at the Burke Property, Travis Air Force Base, CA. June.
- Earth Tech. 2000. Critical Habitat Survey of Area 1, Travis Air Force Base, CA, May.

Draft, July 2021 Page 126 of 153

- EcoAnalysts, Inc. 2006. Results of Special-Status Vernal Pool Invertebrate Surveys at Travis Air Force Base, CA. August 11.
- Eng, L.L., D. Belk, and C.H. Erickson. 1990. California Anostraca: Distribution, Habitat, and Status. Journal of Crustacean Biology 10:247–277.
- Engineering Field Activity West, Naval Facilities Engineering Command. 1999. Final Environmental Assessment, Travis Air Force Base, CA, Burke Property Housing. June.
- Environmental Security Technology Certification Program (ESTCP). 2015. Technology Transfer Manual: Technology for Conducting Hydrological Measurements of Vernal Pool Ecosystems. Arlington, VA.
- Erwin, K. 2009. Wetlands and Global Climate Change: The Role Of Wetland Restoration in a Changing World. Wetlands Ecology Management 1771–84. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-008-9119-1.
- Ford, L.D., P.A. Van Hoorn, D.R. Rao, N.J. Scott, P.C. Trenham, and J.W. Bartolome. 2013. Managing Rangelands to Benefit California Red-legged Frogs and California Tiger Salamanders. September. Prepared for the Alameda County Resource Conservation District. Livermore, CA. Available at:
- $\underline{\text{http://www.acrcd.org/OnlineResources/Publications.aspx}}.$
- Gent, P.R., and G. Danabasoglu. 2011. The Community Climate System Model, Version 4. Journal of Climate 24:4973–4991.
- Glick, P., B.A. Stein, and N.A. Edelson. 2011. Scanning the Conservation Horizon. National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C.
- Goerke-Shrode, S. 2007. Construction took off in building an Army airfield. Vacaville Reporter (newspaper), October 14, 2007. Available from the Historical Articles of Solano County Online Database at:
- http://www.solanoarticles.com/history/index.php/weblog/more/construction_took_off_in_building_an_army_airfield/ Hamilton, J.G.1997. Changing perceptions of pre-European grasslands in California.
- 3213 Madrono 44 (4):311–333.
- Heady, H.F., and R.D. Child. 1994. Rangeland ecology and management. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Hellmann, J.J., J.E. Byers, B.G. Bierwagen, and J.S. Dukes. 2008. Five Potential Consequences of Climate Change for Invasive Species. Conservation Biology 22(3):534–543. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2008.00951.x.
- Hibbard, K.A., G.A. Meehl, P.M. Cox, and P. Friedlingstein. 2007. A Strategy for Climate Change Stabilization Experiments. Eos 88(20):217–221. https://doi.org/10.1029/2007EO200002.
- Hitchcock, A.S. 1950. Manual of the Grasses of the United States, 2 vols. Dover, New York, NY.
- Hoffmann, A.A., and C.M. Sgrò. 2011. Climate Change and Evolutionary Adaptation. Nature 470(7335)479–485. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09670.
- Holland, R.F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. The
 Resources Agency Non-game Heritage Program Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA.
- Holland, R.F., and S.K. Jain. 1977. Vernal Pools. Chapter 15 in Barbour, M.G., and J. Major (eds.)
 Terrestrial Vegetation of California. Wiley, New York, NY.

Draft, July 2021 Page 127 of 153

- Holmes, R.C. 1996. Grazing Management Travis Air Force Base, California. Section III-C of unknown document.
- Hopwood, J., S. Black, and S. Fleury. 2015. Roadside best management practices that Benefit
 Pollinators: Handbook for Supporting Pollinators through Roadside Maintenance and Landscape
- Design, FHWA-HEP-16-059. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC, 86 pp.
- H. T. Harvey & Associates. 2018. Final Travis Air Force Base Grazing Management Plan Annual
 Report 2018. December 2018. 145 pp.
- H.T. Harvey & Associates. 2019. Final Travis Air Force Base Monitoring Methodology. Memorandum on grazing program monitoring protocol. 19 pp. 24 April 2019.
- Hurrell, J.W., M.M. Holland, P.R. Gent, S. Ghan, J.E. Kay, P.J. Kushner, ... and S. Marshall. 2013.
- 3238 The Community Earth System Model: A Framework for Collaborative Research. Bulletin of the
- 3239 American Meteorological Society 94(9):1339–1360. https://doi.org/10.1175/BAMS-D-12-00121.1.
- Iwamura, T., H.P. Possingham, I. Chadès, C. Minton, N.J. Murray, D.I. Rogers, ... and R.A. Fuller.
- 3241 2013. Migratory Connectivity Magnifies the Consequences of habitat Loss from Sea-level Rise for
- 3242 Shorebird Populations. Proceedings of The Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 280(1761):20130325.
- 3243 https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2013.0325.
- Jepsen, S. 2014. Species Profile for *Bombus occidentalis*. Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation,
- edited by Jordan, S.F., and R. Huff. 21 pp. February 2014.
- Johnson, J., and B. Shaffer. 2010. Conservation and Management of California Tiger Salamanders at Travis AFB, CA. December 2010.
- Koch, J., J. Strange, and P. Williams. 2012. Bumble Bees of the Western United States. A project of
- the U.S. Forest Service and the Pollinator Partnership with funding from the National Fish and Wildlife
- Foundation. 144 pp.
- Kyser G.B., J.M. DiTomaso, K.W. Davies, J.S. Davy, and B.S. Smith. 2014. Medusahead Management
- Guide for the Western States. University of California, Weed Research and Information Center, Davis.
- 3253 CA. 68 p. Available at wric.ucdavis.edu.
- ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. (ManTech) 2016. Sensitive Species Surveys and Assessments at
- Geographically Separated Units, Travis AFB. Report dated November 10 March 2016. Prepared for
- 3256 Air Force Center Civil Engineer Center, Travis Installation Support Team, West Region, Naval
- Facilities Engineering Command Southwest and 60 CES/CEIEC.
- Marty, J.T. 2015a. Loss of Biodiversity and Hydrologic Function in Seasonal Wetlands After 10 Years of Livestock Grazing Removal. Restoration Ecology 23(5):548–554.
- 5259 of Livestock Grazing Removal. Restoration Ecology 25(3):546–554
- Marty, J.T. 2015b. Fire Effects on Plant Biodiversity Across Multiple Sites in California Vernal Pool Grasslands. Ecological Restoration 33(3):266–273.
- Marty, J.T. 2016. 2016 Vernal Pool Aquatic Species Survey Report. Travis AFB, CA. 32 pp.
- Marty, J.T. 2017a. Habitat Assessment for the Delta Green Ground Beetle on Travis Air Force Base, 2016. Technical memorandum, Marty Ecological Consulting. 2 February 2017. 9 pp.
- Marty, J.T. 2017b. California Tiger Salamander Landscape Resistance and Habitat Suitability
 Mapping. Travis AFB, CA. 28 March 2017. Appendix A of the 2018 Basewide Programmatic
- 3267 Biological Assessment for Travis Air Force Base.

Draft, July 2021 Page 128 of 153

- Marty, J.T. 2017c. 2016 Rare Bird Species Monitoring Report. Travis AFB, CA. 3 April 2017. 44 pp.
- Marty, J.T. 2017d. 2016 Contra Costa Goldfields (*Lasthenia conjugens*) Monitoring Report. Travis
 AFB, CA. 20 April 2017. 23 pp.
- Marty, J.T. 2017e. Vernal Pool Grassland Grazing Study Plan. Travis AFB, CA. 31 July 2017. 15 pp.
- Marty, J.T. 2019. Final Jurisdictional Delineation Report for Travis Air Force Base Main Base and Geographically Separated Units. April 2019. 31 pp.
- McDougald, N.K., W.J. Clawson, J.W. Bartolome, and W.E. Frost. 1991. Estimating Livestock 3275 Grazing Capacity on California Annual Rangeland. Range Science report no. 29. Department of
- 3276 Agronomy and Range Science, University of California, Davis, CA.
- Moss, R.H., M. Babiker, S. Brinkman, E. Calvo, T. Carter, J. Edmonds, ... and M. Zurek. 2008.
- Technical Summary: Towards New Scenarios for Analysis of Emissions, Climate Change, Impacts and Response Strategies. IPCC Expert Meeting Report 25. https://doi.org/10.1086/652242.
- Munz, P.A., and D.D. Keck. 1973. A California Flora and Supplement. University of California Press,
 Berkeley, CA.
- Natural Resources Conservation Science (NRCS). 2018. Web Soil Survey accessed October 2018. https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.
- Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense. 2017. Guidance for Addressing Migratory Bird Management in Integrated Natural Resources Management Plans. Technical memorandum.
- Ozgul, A., D.Z. Childs, M.K. Oli, K.B. Armitage, D.T. Blumstein, L.E. Olson, ... and T. Coulson. 201).
- 3287 Coupled Dynamics of Body Mass and Population Growth in Response to Environmental Change.
- 3288 Nature 466(7305):482–485. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09210.
- Parkinson, A.J., and J.C. Butler. 2005. Potential Impacts of Climate Change on Infectious Diseases in
- 3290 the Arctic. International Journal of Circumpolar Health 64(5):478–486.
- 3291 https://doi.org/10.3402/ijch.v64i5.18029.
- Parmesan, C., and G. Yohe. 2003. A Globally Coherent Fingerprint of Climate Change Impacts Across Natural Systems. Nature 421(6918):37–42. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01286.
- Pennak, R.W. 1989. Fresh-water Invertebrates of the United States, 3rd ed.: Protozoa to Mollusca. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 628 pp.
- Perner, J., C. Wytrykush, A. Kahmen, N. Buchmann, I. Egerer, J. Perner, ... and N. Odat. 2005. Effects
- of Plant Diversity, Plant Productivity, and Habitat Parameters on Arthropod Abundance in Montane
- 3298 European Grasslands. Nordic Society Oikos 28(May):429–442.
- Poff, N. L., Brinson, M. M., & Day, J. W. (2002). Aquatic ecosystems & Global climate change:
- Potential Impacts on Inland Freshwater and Coastal Wetland Ecosystems in the United States. *Prepared*
- for the Pew Center on Global Climate Change, (January), 1–56. https://doi.org/10.1039/b211160h.
- Range Management Assistance Team (RMAT). 2000. Range Management Assistance Team report Travis AFB, CA. Prepared for the Air Force Center for Environmental Excellence.
- Schwab, N.A. 2018. Tetra Tech, Inc. "Bat Acoustic Survey, Natural Resource Program (Project
- 3305 AFCESO979317)," U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Remediation Branch, Northwestern Division, Omaha District.
- Shutt Moen Associates. 2002. Travis Air Force Base Land Use Compatibility Plan. June.

Draft, July 2021 Page 129 of 153

- Solano County Water Agency. 2012. Solano Habitat Conservation Plan. Solano County, California.
 October 2012. http://www.scwa2.com/water-supply/habitat/solano-multispecies-habitat-conservation-
- 3310 plan
- Standiford, R.B., J.W. Bartolome, W.E. Frost, and N.E. McDougald. 1999. Using GIS in agricultural land assessment for property taxes. Geographic Information Sciences 5:47–51
- Stebbins, R.C. 1985. Western Reptiles and Amphibians, Peterson Field Guides, Second Edition.

 Houghton Mifflin Company, New York. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., NY.
- Stone, R.D. 1990. "California's Endemic Vernal Pool Plants: Some Factors Influencing their Rarity and Endangerment." Pages 89–108 *in* Ikeda, D.H., and R.A. Schisling (eds.). Vernal Pool Plants: Their Habitat and Biology. Studies from the Herbarium No. 8, California State University, Chico, CA.
- Suisun City General Plan for 2035. 2010. Chapter 7 Hydrology and Water Quality.
- Süss, J., C. Klaus, F.W. Gerstengarbe, and P.C. Werner. 2008. What Makes Ticks Tick? Climate Change, Ticks, and Tick-borne Diseases. Journal of Travel Medicine 15(1):39–45. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1708-8305.2007.00176.x.
- Sydeman, W.J., M. García-Reyes, D.S. Schoeman, R.R. Rykaczewski, S.A. Thompson, B.A. Black, and J.S. Bograd. 2014. Climate Change and Wind Intensification in Coastal Upwelling Ecosystems. Science 345(6192):77–80. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1251635.
- Taylor, D.W., G.L. Clifton, R.F. Holland, and C.W. Witham. 1992. Vernal Pools Along the PGT-PG&E Pipeline Expansion Project, California. Pacific Gas Transmission Technical Report 9-A177-90.
- Travis AFB. 1999. Environmental Assessment for: Aero Club Vernal Pool Mitigation. Travis Air Force Base. October. 5 pp.
- Travis AFB. 2003. Integrated Natural and Cultural Resource Management, Travis Air Force Base, CA. November.
- Travis AFB. 2009. Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) Study. Travis AFB, CA.
- Travis AFB. 2016a. Installation Development Plan (IDP) for Travis Air Force Base, CA. March 2016.
- Travis AFB. 2016b. Travis AFB Hazardous Waste Management Plan.
- Travis AFB. 2016c. Fiscal Year 2016 Economic Impact Analysis Travis AFB, CA.
- Travis AFB. 2016d. Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP). 21 January 2016.
- Travis AFB. 2017a. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Original dated 2015 with revisions in July 2017.
- Travis AFB. 2017b. Grazing Management Plan, Travis AFB California. Prepared by Peter Hopkinson (CEMML). Final Aug. 2017 with revisions completed Feb. 2017.
- Travis AFB. 2018. Programmatic Formal and Informal Consultation on the Proposed Effects of Activities Conducted at Travis Air Force Base on Six Federally Threatened and Endangered Species, Solano County, California. 01 June 2018.
- U.S. Air Force. 1994. Environmental Impact Statement: Realignment of Travis Air Force Base, California. Department of the Air Force, Air Mobility Command. June.
- U.S. Air Force. 1995. Installation Restoration Program, Travis Air Force Base: Basewide Ecological Habitat Survey, Final Reprint, November.

Draft, July 2021 Page 130 of 153

- U.S. Air Force. 2018. U.S. Air Force Bat Acoustic Survey Natural Resource Program, Multiple Installations.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1999b. Formal Endangered Species Consultation on the Proposed Burke Property Housing Project, Travis Air Force Base, Solano County, CA. May.
- USFWS. 2005. Recovery Plan for Vernal Pool Ecosystems of California and Southern Oregon.
- Portland, Oregon. xxvi + 606 pages. Accessed August 2018, available online at:
- http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/erecovery plans//vp recovery plan links.htm
- USFWS. 2009a. Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Species Account. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. 20 May 2009.
- USFWS. 2009b. California Tiger Salamander Species Account. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. 29 July 2009.
- USFWS. 2013. Recovery Plan for Tidal Marsh Ecosystems of Northern and Central California.
- 3359 Sacramento, California. Volume one contains 434 pages. Accessed June 2019, available online at
- $3360 \qquad https://www.fws.gov/sfbaydelta/EndangeredSpecies/Species/Accounts/SoftBirdsBeak/SoftBirdsBeak.$
- 3361 htm.
- USFWS. 2017. U.S. Air Force Pollinator Conservation Reference Guide. Air Force Civil Engineer Center, San Antonio, TX, 182 pp. + Appendix A (Species maps and profiles) and B (Restoration and landscaping information).
- USFWS. 2018. Information for Planning and Conservation(IPaC). Available online at http://ecos.fws.gov/ (database accessed August, 2018).
- USFWS. 2017. U.S. Air Force Pollinator Conservation Reference Guide. Air Force Civil Engineer Center, San Antonio, TX, 182 pp. + Appendix A (Species maps and profiles) and B (Restoration and landscaping information).
- Western Regional Climate Center. 2018. Accessed on 31 August 2018, available online at http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca2934.
- Weston, Roy F., Inc. 1995b. Basewide Ecological Habitat Survey: Installation Restoration Program— 3373 Travis Air Force Base, Final Report. November.
- Witham, C., and K. Mawdsley, 2012. Jepson Prairie Preserve Handbook, 3rd Edition. Solano Land Trust. Jepson Prairie Preserve Docent Program. 80pp.
- Zedler, P.H. 1987. The Ecology of Southern California Vernal Pools: A Community Profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Biological Report. 85(7.11). 136 pp.

3378 **Personal Communication**

- Craig, P. 2017. Phone call discussion about salmonid species found during a flood event in spring of 2017.
- Marty, J. 2019. Phone call discussion about California Tiger Salamander breeding pond locations and adjustments in base boundary.

Draft, July 2021 Page 131 of 153

3383	12.0 ACRONYMS					
3384	12.1 Standard Acro	onyms (Applicable to all USAF installations)				
3385	eDASH Acronym Library					
3386	•	s Playbook – Acronym Section				
3387	• U.S. EPA Terms					
3388		•				
	12.2 Installation Ac					
3389	• AF	Air Force				
3390 3391	AFBAFI	Air Force Base Air Force Instruction				
3391	AFIAFPD	Air Force Instruction Air Force Policy Directive				
3393	AFTDAFRIMS	Air Force Records Management System				
3394	• AICUZ	Air Installation Compatible Use Zone				
3395	• AMC	Air Mobility Command				
3396	• AMW	Air Mobility Wing				
3397	• ANR	Agriculture and Natural Resources				
3398	 APAP 	Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan				
3399	 AST 	Aboveground Storage Tank				
3400	• ATW	Air Transport Wing				
3401	 AAFES 	Army Air Force Exchange Service				
3402	 AFCEC 	Air Force Civil Engineer Center				
3403	 BAAQMD 	Bay Area Air Quality Management District				
3404	• BASH	Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard				
3405	• BCC	Birds of Conservation Concern				
3406	• BHWG	Bird Hazard Working Group				
3407	• BMP	Best Management Practice				
3408 3409	BOCCG	Biological Opinion Contra Costa Goldfield				
3410	• CCG • CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife				
3411	• CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act				
3412	• CES	Civil Engineering Squadron				
3413	• CESA	California Endangered Species Act				
3414	• CEQ	Council of Environmental Quality				
3415	• CFR	Code of Federal Regulations				
3416	• CFT	Cross-Functional Team				
3417	• CLEO	Conservation Law Enforcement Officer				
3418	 CLEP 	Conservation Law Enforcement Program				
3419	 CNDDB 	California Natural Diversity Database				
3420	• CNEL	Community Noise Equivalent Level				
3421	• CNPS	California Native Plant Society				
3422	• CRW	Contingency Response Wing				
3423 3424	• CSU CEMML	Colorado State University Center for Environmental Management of Military Lands				
3424 3425	• CTS	Lands California Tiger Salamander				
3425	• CTS • CWA	Clean Water Act				
J74U	CWA	Citair 11 and 1100				

Draft, July 2021 Page 132 of 153

3427	•	dB	decibels
3428	•	DGGB	Delta Green Ground Beetle
3429	•	DGMC	David Grant Medical Center
3430	•	DNL	Day-Night Average A-Weighted Sound Level
3431	•	DoD	Department of Defense
3432	•	DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
3433	•	DRMO	Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office
3434	•	DVA	Department of Veteran Affairs
3435	•	EIAP	Environmental Impact Analysis Process
3436	•	EMP	Environmental Management Plan
3437	•	EMS	Environmental Management System
3438	•	EO	Executive Order
3439	•	ERP	Environmental Restoration Program
3440	•	ESOHC	Environmental Safety and Occupation Health Committee
3441	•	ESA	Endangered Species Act
3442	•	FFA	Federal Facility Agreement
3443	•	FGS	Final Governing Standards
3444	•	FONPA	Finding of No Practicable Alternative
3445	•	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
3446	•	FSS	Force Support Squadron
3447	•	FSSD	Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District
3448	•	GEM	Golf Course Environmental Management
3449	•	GIO	Geographic Information Officer
3450	•	GIS	Geographic Information System
3451	•	GMP	Grazing Management Plan
3452	•	Gpm	Gallons per minute
3453	•	GPS	Global Positioning System
3454	•	GSU	Geographically Separated Unit
3455	•	HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
3456	•	IAW	In Accordance With
3457	•	ICRMP	Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan
3458	•	IDP	Installation Development Plan
3459	•	INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
3460	•	IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
3461	•	IPM	Integrated Pest Management
3462	•	ISMP	Invasive Species Management Plan
3463	•	IST	Installation Support Team (not current term, see ISS)
3464	•	ISS	Installation Support Section
3465	•	LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
3466	•	MAA	Mutual Aid Agreement
3467	•	MAC	Military Airlift Command
3468	•	MATS	Military Air Transport Service
3469	•	MAW	Military Airlift Wing
3470	•	MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
3471	•	MICT	Management Internal Control Toolset
3472	•	Mph	miles per hour
3473	•	Msl	mean sea level

Draft, July 2021 Page 133 of 153

3474		MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
3475	•	NA	Not Applicable
3476	•	NAF	Non-Appropriated Funds
3477	•	NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
3478	•	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
3479	•	NCAR CCSM	U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research Community Climate System
3480		TVC/III CCSIVI	Model
3481	•	NFE	Non-Federal Entity
3482	•	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
3483	•	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
3484	•	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
3485	•	NR	Natural Resources
3486	•	NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
3487	•	NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
3488	•	NRM	Natural Resources Manager
3489	•	NRMU	Natural Resources Management Unit
3490	•	O&M	Operations and Maintenance
3491	•	OPR	Office of Primary Responsibility
3492	•	OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
3493	•	OU	Operable Unit
3494	•	OWS	Oil Water Separator
3495	•	PA	Preliminary Assessment
3496	•	PAO	Public Affairs Office
3497	•	PBA	Programmatic Biological Assessment
3498	•	PBO	Programmatic Biological Opinion
3499	•	P.L.	Public Law
3500	•	PMP	Pest Management Plan
3501	•	POC	Point of Contact
3502	•	POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
3503	•	PP	Proposed Plan
3504	•	PRECIP	Annual Average Precipitation
3505	•	RA	Remedial Action
3506	•	RCP	Representative Concentration Pathway
3507	•	RD	Remedial Design
3508	•	RDS	Records Disposition Schedule
3509	•	REPI	Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration
3510	•	RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
3511	•	ROD	Record of Decision
3512	•	RV	Recreational Vehicle
3513	•	SAIA	Sikes Act Improvement Act
3514	•	SAC	Strategic Air Command
3515	•	SFS	Security Forces Squadron
3516	•	SI	Site Investigation
3517	•	SME	Subject Matter Expert
3518	•	SMS	Subject Matter Specialist
3519	•	SSC	Species of Special Concern
3520	•	SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Draft, July 2021 Page 134 of 153

3521	•	SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
3522	•	T&E	Threatened and Endangered
3523	•	TAVE	Annual Average Temperature
3524	•	TACAMO	Tactical Airborne Communication and Maritime Operation
3525	•	TCE	Trichloroethylene
3526	•	UEC	Unit Environmental Coordinator
3527	•	U.S.	United States
3528	•	USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
3529	•	USAF	United States Air Force
3530	•	U.S.C.	United States Code
3531	•	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
3532	•	USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
3533	•	USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
3534	•	VPFS	Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp
3535	•	VPTS	Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp
3536	•	WFMP	Wildland Fire Management Plan
3537	•	WNS	White-nose Syndrome
3538	•	WWTP	Waste Water Treatment Plant

Draft, July 2021 Page 135 of 153

3539 **13.0 DEFINITIONS**

- 3540 13.1 Standard Definitions (Applicable to all USAF installations)
- Natural Resources Playbook Definitions Section
- 3542 13.2 Installation Definitions
- Add unique state, local and installation-specific definitions

3544



Page 136 of 153

14.0 APPENDICES

3545

3546

14.1 Standard Appendices

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

.== :	Fadaral Public Laws and Evacutive Ondors			
National Defense	Federal Public Laws and Executive Orders Amends two Acts and establishes volunteer and partnership programs for			
Authorization Act of	natural and cultural resources management on DoD lands.			
1989, Public Law (P.L.)	natural and Cartain resources management on Bob lands.			
101-189; Volunteer				
Partnership Cost-Share				
Program				
Defense Appropriations	Establishes the "Legacy Resource Management Program" for natural and			
Act of 1991, P.L. 101-	cultural resources. Program emphasis is on inventory and stewardship			
511; Legacy Resource	responsibilities of biological, geophysical, cultural, and historic resources			
Management Program	on DoD lands, including restoration of degraded or altered habitats.			
EO 11514, Protection	Federal agencies shall initiate measures needed to direct their policies,			
and Enhancement of	plans, and programs to meet national environmental goals. They shall			
Environmental Quality	monitor, evaluate, and control agency activities to protect and enhance the			
	quality of the environment.			
EO 11593, Protection	All Federal agencies are required to locate, identify, and record all cultural			
and Enhancement of the	resources. Cultural resources include sites of archaeological, historical, or			
Cultural Environment	architectural significance.			
EO 11987, <i>Exotic</i>	Agencies shall restrict the introduction of exotic species into the natural			
Organisms	ecosystems on lands and waters which they administer.			
EO 11988, Floodplain	Provides direction regarding actions of Federal agencies in floodplains, and			
Management	requires permits from state, territory and Federal review agencies for any			
	construction within a 100-year floodplain and to restore and preserve the			
	natural and beneficial values served by floodplains in carrying out its			
	responsibilities for acquiring, managing and disposing of Federal lands and			
	facilities.			
EO 11989, Off-Road	Installations permitting off-road vehicles to designate and mark specific			
vehicles on Public Lands	areas/trails to minimize damage and conflicts, publish information			
	including maps, and monitor the effects of their use. Installations may close			
	areas if adverse effects on natural, cultural, or historic resources are			
	observed.			
EO 11990, Protection of	Requires Federal agencies to avoid undertaking or providing assistance for			
Wetlands	new construction in wetlands unless there is no practicable alternative, and			
	all practicable measures to minimize harm to wetlands have been			
	implemented and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values			
	of wetlands in carrying out the agency's responsibilities for (1) acquiring,			
	managing, and disposing of Federal lands and facilities; and (2) providing			
	Federally undertaken, financed, or assisted construction and improvements;			
	and (3) conducting Federal activities and programs affecting land use,			
	including but not limited to water and related land resources planning,			
	regulating, and licensing activities.			

Draft, July 2021 Page 137 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

IINIXIVII .	
EO 12088, Federal	This EO delegates responsibility to the head of each executive agency for
Compliance with	ensuring all necessary actions are taken for the prevention, control, and
Pollution Control	abatement of environmental pollution. This order gives the U.S.
Standards	Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) authority to conduct reviews
Sianaaras	
	and inspections to monitor federal facility compliance with pollution
	control standards.
EO 12898,	This EO requires certain federal agencies, including the DoD, to the greatest
Environmental Justice	extent practicable permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of
	their missions by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and
	adverse health or environmental effects on minority and low-income
	·
FO 12112 I	populations.
EO 13112, Invasive	To prevent the introduction of invasive species and provide for their control
Species	and to minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts that
	invasive species cause.
EO 13186,	The USFWS has the responsibility to administer, oversee, and enforce the
Responsibilities of	conservation provisions of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, which includes
Federal Agencies to	responsibility for population management (e.g., monitoring), habitat
Protect Migratory Birds	protection (e.g., acquisition, enhancement, and modification), international
Trotect Migratory Biras	coordination, and regulations development and enforcement.
	United States Code
Animal Damage Control	Provides authority to the Secretary of Agriculture for investigation and
Act (7 U.S.C. § 426-	control of mammalian predators, rodents, and birds. DoD installations may
426b, 47 Stat. 1468)	enter into cooperative agreements to conduct animal control projects.
Bald and Golden Eagle	This law provides for the protection of the bald eagle (the national emblem)
Protection Act of 1940,	and the golden eagle by prohibiting, except under certain specified
as amended; 16	conditions, the taking, possession and commerce of such birds. The 1972
U.S.C. 668-668c	amendments increased penalties for violating provisions of the Act or
0.5.0.008-0080	
	regulations issued pursuant thereto and strengthened other enforcement
	measures. Rewards are provided for information leading to arrest and
	conviction for violation of the Act.
Clean Air Act, (42	This Act, as amended, is known as the Clean Air Act of 1970. The
U.S.C. § 7401–7671q,	amendments made in 1970 established the core of the clean air program.
July 14, 1955, as	The primary objective is to establish Federal standards for air pollutants. It
amended)	is designed to improve air quality in areas of the country which do not meet
	federal standards and to prevent significant deterioration in areas where air
	quality exceeds those standards.
Comprehensive	Authorizes and administers a program to assess damage, respond to releases
Environmental	of hazardous substances, fund cleanup, establish clean-up standards, assign
Response,	liability, and other efforts to address environmental contaminants.
Compensation, and	Installation Restoration Program guides cleanups at DoD installations.
Liability Act (CERCLA)	
of 1980 (Superfund) (26	
U.S.C. § 4611–4682,	
P.L. 96-510, 94 Stat.	
2797),	
as amended	
	ı

Draft, July 2021 Page 138 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

IINIXIVII .	
Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended; P.L. 93-205, 16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.	Protects threatened, endangered, and candidate species of fish, wildlife, and plants and their designated critical habitats. Under this law, no federal action is allowed to jeopardize the continued existence of an endangered or threatened species. The ESA requires consultation with the USFWS and the NOAA Fisheries (National Marine Fisheries Service) and the preparation of a biological evaluation or a biological assessment may be required when
	such species are present in an area affected by government activities.
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act of 1937 (16 U.S.C. § 669–669i; 50 Stat. 917) (Pittman- Robertson Act)	Provides federal aid to states and territories for management and restoration of wildlife. Fund derives from sports tax on arms and ammunition. Projects include acquisition of wildlife habitat, wildlife research surveys, development of access facilities, and hunter education.
Federal Environmental Pesticide Act of 1972	Requires installations to ensure pesticides are used only in accordance with their label registrations and restricted-use pesticides are applied only by certified applicators.
Federal Land Use Policy and Management Act, 43 U.S.C. § 1701–1782	Requires management of public lands to protect the quality of scientific, scenic, historical, ecological, environmental, and archaeological resources and values; as well as to preserve and protect certain lands in their natural condition for fish and wildlife habitat. This Act also requires consideration of commodity production such as timbering.
Federal Noxious Weed	The Act provides for the control and management of non-indigenous weeds
Act of 1974, 7 U.S.C. §	that injure or have the potential to injure the interests of agriculture and
2801–2814	commerce, wildlife resources, or the public health.
Federal Water Pollution	The CWA is a comprehensive statute aimed at restoring and maintaining the
Control Act (Clean	chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. Primary
Water Act [CWA]), 33	authority for the implementation and enforcement rests with the US EPA.
U.S.C. §1251–1387	
Fish and Wildlife	Installations encouraged to use their authority to conserve and promote
Conservation Act (16	conservation of nongame fish and wildlife in their habitats.
U.S.C. § 2901–2911; 94	
Stat. 1322, PL 96-366)	
Fish and Wildlife	Directs installations to consult with the USFWS, or state or territorial
Coordination Act (16	agencies to ascertain means to protect fish and wildlife resources related to
U.S.C. § 661 et seq.)	actions resulting in the control or structural modification of any natural
	stream or body of water. Includes provisions for mitigation and reporting.
Lacey Act of 1900 (16	Prohibits the importation of wild animals or birds or parts thereof, taken,
U.S.C. § 701, 702, 32	possessed, or exported in violation of the laws of the country or territory of
Stat. 187, 32 Stat. 285)	origin. Provides enforcement and penalties for violation of wildlife related
	Acts or regulations.
Leases: Non-excess	Authorizes DoD to lease to commercial enterprises Federal land not
Property of Military	currently needed for public use. Covers agricultural outleasing program.
Departments, 10 U.S.C.	
§ 2667, as amended	
Migratory Bird Treaty	The Act implements various treaties for the protection of migratory birds.
Act 16 U.S.C. § 703–	Under the Act, taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds is unlawful
712	without a valid permit.

Draft, July 2021 Page 139 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

INKMP.	
National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended; P.L. 91-190, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.	Requires federal agencies to utilize a systematic approach when assessing environmental impacts of government activities. Establishes the use of environmental impact statements. NEPA proposes an interdisciplinary approach in a decision-making process designed to identify unacceptable or unnecessary impacts on the environment. The Council of Environmental Quality (CEQ) created Regulations for Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act [40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 1500–1508], which provide regulations applicable to and binding on all Federal agencies for implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA, as amended.
National Historic Preservation Act, 16 U.S.C. § 470 et seq.	Requires federal agencies to take account of the effect of any federally assisted undertaking or licensing on any district, site, building, structure, or object included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Provides for the nomination, identification (through listing on the NRHP), and protection of historical and cultural properties of significance.
National Trails Systems Act (16 U.S.C. § 1241– 1249)	Provides for the establishment of recreation and scenic trails.
National Wildlife Refuge	Provides for establishment of National Wildlife Refuges through purchase,
Acts	land transfer, donation, cooperative agreements, and other means.
National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. § 668dd–668ee)	Provides guidelines and instructions for the administration of Wildlife Refuges and other conservation areas.
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. § 3001–13; 104 Stat. 3042), as amended	Established requirements for the treatment of Native American human remains and sacred or cultural objects found on Federal lands. Includes requirements on inventory, and notification.
Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. § 401 et seq.)	Makes it unlawful for the USAF to conduct any work or activity in navigable waters of the United States without a federal permit. Installations should coordinate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to obtain permits for the discharge of refuse affecting navigable waters under National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and should coordinate with the USFWS to review effects on fish and wildlife of work and activities to be undertaken as permitted by the USACE.
Sale of certain interests in land, 10 U.S.C. § 2665	Authorizes sale of forest products and reimbursement of the costs of management of forest resources.
Soil and Water Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 2001, P.L. 95- 193)	Installations shall coordinate with the Secretary of Agriculture to appraise, on a continual basis, soil/water-related resources. Installations will develop and update a program for furthering the conservation, protection, and enhancement of these resources consistent with other federal and local programs.

Draft, July 2021 Page 140 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

INKIMP.	
Sikes Act (16 U.S. 670a–670l, 74 Star 1052), as amended	t. (USFWS), and the State Fish and Game Department in planning, developing, and maintaining fish and wildlife resources on a military installation. Requires development of an INRMP and public access to natural resources and allows collection of nominal hunting and fishing fees. NOTE: AFI 32-7064 sec 3.9. Staffing. As defined in DoDI 4715.03, use professionally trained natural resources management personnel with a degree in the natural sciences to develop and implement the installation INRMP. (T-0). 3.9.1. Outsourcing Natural Resources Management. As stipulated in the Sikes Act, 16 U.S.C. § 670 et. seq., the Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-76, Performance of Commercial Activities, August 4, 1983 (Revised May 29, 2003) does not apply to the development, implementation and enforcement of INRMPs. Activities that require the exercise of discretion in making decisions regarding the management and disposition of government owned natural resources are inherently governmental. When it is not practicable to utilize DoD personnel to perform inherently governmental natural resources management duties, obtain these services from federal agencies having responsibilities for the conservation and management of natural resources.
	DoD Policy, Directives, and Instructions
DoD Instruction 4150.07 DoD Pest Management Program dated 29 May 2008	Implements policy, assigns responsibilities, and prescribes procedures for the DoD Integrated Pest Management Program.
DoD Instruction 4715.1, Environmental Security	Establishes policy for protecting, preserving, and (when required) restoring and enhancing the quality of the environment. This instruction also ensures environmental factors are integrated into DoD decision-making processes that could impact the environment, and are given appropriate consideration along with other relevant factors.
DoD Instruction (DoDI) 4715.03, Natural Resources Conservation Program	Implements policy, assigns responsibility, and prescribes procedures under DoDI 4715.1 for the integrated management of natural and cultural resources on property under DoD control.

Draft, July 2021 Page 141 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

OSD Policy Memorandum, 17 May 2005— Implementation of Sikes Act Improvement Amendments: Supplemental Guidance Concerning Leased Lands	Provides supplemental guidance for implementing the requirements of the Sikes Act in a consistent manner throughout DoD. The guidance covers lands occupied by tenants or lessees or being used by others pursuant to a permit, license, right of way, or any other form of permission. INRMPs must address the resource management on all lands for which the subject installation has real property accountability, including leased lands. Installation commanders may require tenants to accept responsibility for performing appropriate natural resource management actions as a condition of their occupancy or use, but this does not preclude the requirement to address the natural resource management needs of these lands in the installation INRMP.
OSD Policy Memorandum, 1 November 2004— Implementation of Sikes Act Improvement Act Amendments: Supplemental Guidance Concerning INRMP Reviews	Emphasizes implementing and improving the overall INRMP coordination process. Provides policy on scope of INRMP review, and public comment on INRMP review.
OSD Policy Memorandum, 10 October 2002— Implementation of Sikes Act Improvement Act: Updated Guidance	Provides guidance for implementing the requirements of the Sikes Act in a consistent manner throughout DoD and replaces the 21 September 1998 guidance Implementation of the Sikes Act Improvement Amendments. Emphasizes implementing and improving the overall INRMP coordination process and focuses on coordinating with stakeholders, reporting requirements and metrics, budgeting for INRMP projects, using the INRMP as a substitute for critical habitat designation, supporting military training and testing needs, and facilitating the INRMP review process.
	USAF Instructions and Directives
32 CFR Part 989, a amended, and AFI 7061, Environmen Impact Analysis P (EIAP)	Provides guidance and responsibilities in the EIAP for implementing INRMPs. Implementation of an INRMP constitutes a major federal action and therefore is subject to evaluation through an Environmental
AFI 32-1015, Integ Installation Planni	
AFMAN 32-7003, Environmental Conservation	Implements AFPD 32-70, Environmental Quality; DoDI 4715.03, Natural Resources Conservation Program; and DoDI 7310.5, Accounting for Sale of Forest Products. It explains how to manage natural resources on USAF property in compliance with Federal, state, territorial, and local standards.

Draft, July 2021 Page 142 of 153

Appendix A. Annotated summary of key legislation related to design and implementation of the INRMP.

AFI 32-7065, Cultural Resources Management	This instruction implements AFPD 32-70 and DoDI 4710.1, Archaeological and Historic Resources Management. It explains how to manage cultural resources on USAF property in compliance with Federal, state, territorial, and local standards.
AFI 32-10112 Installation Geospatial Information and Services (IGI&S)	This instruction implements Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 8130.01, Installation Geospatial Information and Services (IGI&S) by identifying the requirements to implement and maintain an Air Force Installation Geospatial Information and Services program and Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 32-10 Installations and Facilities.
AFPD 32-70, Environmental Quality	Outlines the USAF mission to achieve and maintain environmental quality on all USAF lands by cleaning up environmental damage resulting from past activities, meeting all environmental standards applicable to present operations, planning its future activities to minimize environmental impacts, managing responsibly the irreplaceable natural and cultural resources it holds in public trust and eliminating pollution from its activities wherever possible. AFPD 32-70 also establishes policies to carry out these objectives.
Policy Memo for Implementation of Sikes Act Improvement Amendments, HQ USAF Environmental Office (USAF/ILEV) on 29 January 1999	Outlines the USAF interpretation and explanation of the Sikes Act and Improvement Act of 1997.

Installation-Specific Policies (including State and/or Local Laws and Regulations)	
Travis AFB	Travis AFB Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) Reduction Program.
Instruction 91-212	
Travis AFB	Control of Feral Animals on Travis AFB
Instruction 31-102	
California	This act was established in 1970 and is overseen by the CDFW. The act states
Endangered Species	that all native species of fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals,
Act (CESA)	invertebrates, and plants, and their habitats, threatened with extinction and
	those experiencing a significant decline which, if not halted, would lead to a
	threatened or endangered designation, will be protected and preserved. See the
	following website for a comparison with the federal ESA:
	https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/CESA/FESA

3547

Draft, July 2021 Page 143 of 153

3548	14.2 14.2. Installation Appendices	
3549	14.3 Appendix B. List of Tables and Figures	
3550		
3551	List of Tables	
3552	Table 2-1. Installation/GSU location and area descriptions.	8
3553	Table 2-2. Listing of tenants and natural resources responsibility	
3554	Table 2-3. Temperature and precipitation data for Travis AFB, California	
3555	Table 2-4. Summary of historical and projected climate data	
3556	Table 2-5. Design storm precipitation	
3557	Table 2-6. Special-status species that occur or have the potential to occur on Travis AFB properties	
3558	Table 7-1. Existing CWA 404/401 permits	
3559	Table 7-2. Travis AFB pasture livestock type and size	
3560		
3561	List of Figures	
3562	Figure 2-1. Regional map for Travis AFB	5
3563	Figure 2-2. Travis AFB real property	
3564	Figure 2-3. Travis AFB's geographically separated units	
3565	Figure 2-4. Topography of Travis AFB	16
3566	Figure 2-5. Soil types at Travis AFB	18
3567	Figure 2-6. Groundwater elevation contours on Travis AFB	19
3568	Figure 2-7. Storm water drainage basins and outfall locations on Travis AFB	21
3569	Figure 2-8. Special-status species occurrences on Travis AFB	35
3570	Figure 2-9. Special-status species occurrences near Travis AFB from CNDDB data	36
3571	Figure 2-10. Known California tiger salamander breeding ponds and areas of risk on Travis AFB	
3572	Figure 2-11. Wetlands on Travis AFB	
3573	Figure 2-12. Land use on Travis AFB	51
3574	Figure 2-13. Environmental Restoration Program sites and groundwater contamination on Travis AF	B.52
3575	Figure 2-14. Critical Habitat on and near Travis AFB and its GSUs	55
3576	Figure 7-1. Outdoor recreation areas on Travis AFB	67
3577	Figure 7-2. Travis AFB areas of police jurisdiction	70
3578	Figure 7-3. Conservation Areas on Travis AFB	73
3579	Figure 7-4. Wetland habitat quality on Travis AFB	
3580	Figure 7-5. Grounds Maintenance Activities on Travis AFB	
3581	Figure 7-6. Fire management on Travis AFB	
3582	Figure 7-7. Grazing pastures on Travis AFB.	
3583	Figure 7-8. Wildlife Exclusion Zone at Travis AFB	89

Draft, July 2021 Page 144 of 153

14.4 Appendix C. List of Flora and Fauna Species Known to Occur on the Installation
14.5 Appendix D. List of Recommended Native Plants to be used in Landscaping
14.6 Appendix E. Burrowing Owl Management Plan
14.7 Appendix F. Wetland Inventory Maps and Determinations
14.8 Appendix G. Natural Resources Surveys
14.9 Appendix H. Union Creek Vegetation Easement
14.10 Appendix I. North Gate Pond Management Plan
14.11 Appendix J. California White-Nose Syndrome Action Plan
14.12 Appendix K. Castle Terrace Recreational and Management Plan
14.13 Appendix L. Biological Opinions
14.14 Appendix M. Aero Club Mitigation Plan
14.15 Appendix N. Wetland Permits
14.16 Appendix O. Agricultural Outgrant Land Use Regulations
14.17 Appendix P. Contacts for Agencies

3598

Draft, July 2021 Page 145 of 153